IDENTIFICATION AND CHARACTERISATION OF ENDOGLYCOSIDASE ACTIVITIES TOWARDS DERMATAN SULPHATE BY TANDEM MASS SPECTROMETRY

A thesis presented for the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

by

Timothy C. Nielsen BSc(Hons)



Discipline of Paediatrics The University of Adelaide Adelaide, South Australia

Lysosomal Diseases Research Unit Department of Genetic Medicine Children, Youth and Women's Health Service Adelaide, South Australia

July, 2009

CONTENTS -

Summary	i
Declaration	iii
Acknowledgements	iv
Abbreviations	v
List of Figures	vii
List of Tables	viii
Publications	ix
Dedication	X
	1
L HAPTER UNE; INTRODUCTION	- 1
1.1 GL I COSAMINOGL I CANS 1.2 DEDMATAN SULEATE	2
1.2 DERIVIATAN SULFATE $1.2 DERIVITIESIS OF DERMATAN SUL DUATE$	2
1.5 DIUS INTRESIS OF DERMATAN SULPRATE 1.4 DIOLOCICAL EUNCTIONS OF DEDMATAN SUL DIATE	כ ד
1.4 DIOLOGICAL FUNCTIONS OF DERMATAN SULPHATE 1.5 DECD AD ATION OF DEDMATAN SUL DIATE	/
1.5 DEGRADATION OF DERMATAN SULPHATE	10
1.5.1 Endodegradation of dermatan sulphate	10
1.5.2 Exodegradation of dermatan sulphate	14
1.0 THE MUCOPULY SACCHARIDUSES	15
1.7 MASS SPECTRUMETRY OF DERMATAN SULPHATE OLIGOSACCHARIDES	21
1.8 RESEARCH AIMS, HYPOTHESES AND SIGNIFICANCE	23
CHAPTER TWO: MATERIALS AND METHODS	- 25
2.1 MATERIALS	26
2.1.1 General chemicals	26
2.1.2 Cell culture materials	29
2.1.2 Concentrate materials	29
2.1.4 Mouse tissues	29
2.1.5 Reagents and solutions	30
2.1.6 Equipment and software	32
2.2 METHODS	33
2.2.1 Preparation of internal standard #3 for mass spectrometry	33
2.2.2 Cell culture	34
2.2.3 Sub-cellular fractionation	35
2.2.4 Preparation of oligosaccharide substrates	35
2.2.4.1 Glycosaminoglycan digestion	35
2.2.4.1 Size fractionation of oligosaccharides	36
2.2. 1.2 Size frictionation of Oirgosacchandes	36
2.2.4.2.2 Calibration of Bio-Gel P6 column	36
2.2.4.2.3 Size-exclusion chromatography on Bio-Gel P6 column	36
2.2.1.2.5 Size exclusion enformatography on Bio Gerro commin	37
2.2.4.5 p griterioniduse argestion of origosacchartaes	37
2.2.5 Frequencies of samples for endogrycosidase product assay	38
2.2.0 Endogrycosidase product assay	38
2.2.7 Trotein determination	30
2.2.0 CA determination	30
2.2.7 p-nexosaminuase and actu phosphatase activity determination	39 /0
2.2.10 Chloride determination 2.2.11 Sample preparation for mass spectromatry	40 70
2.2.11 Sample preparation of samples from Pic Col D6 column	40 70
2.2.11.1 Freparation of samples from bio-Gel PO column	40 71
2.2.11.2 F reparation of samples from enaogiycostaase product assay	41

 2.2.11.3 Preparation of samples from β-glucuronidase digests 2.2.11.4 Preparation of density gradient fractions and skin fibroblasts 2.2.12 Mass spectrometry of oligosaccharides 2.2.12.1 Identification of oligosaccharides 2.2.12.2 On the state of the state o	41 42 43 43
2.2.12.2 Quantification of oligosaccharides	43
CHAPTER THREE: PREPARATION AND CHARACTERISATION OF	_ 10
3 1 INTRODUCTION	- 4 9 50
3.2 RESULTS	52
3.2.1 Preparation and purification of oligosaccharides	52
3.2.2 MS of oligosaccharides	52
3.3 DISCUSSION	72
CHAPTER FOUR: DEVELOPMENT OF ENDOGLYCOSIDASE PRODUCT ASSAY	80
4.1 INTRODUCTION	81
4.2 RESULTS	82
4.2.1 Selection of oligosaccharides for use as assay substrates	82
4.2.2 Endo-β- <i>N</i> -acetylhexosaminidase activity towards oligosaccharide substrates	84
4.2.3 Endohexuronidase activity towards oligosaccharide substrates	87
4.2.4 Optimisation of assay conditions	88
4.2.5 Attempted inhibition of endo- β - <i>N</i> -acetylhexosaminidase activity	97
4.3 DISCUSSION	97
4.3.1 Substrate specificity of endo- β - <i>N</i> -acetylhexosaminidase activity	99
4.3.2 Substrate specificity of endohexuronidase activity	101
4.3.3 Properties of endoglycosidase activities	102

CHAPTER FIVE: ENDOGLYCOSIDASE ACTIVITIES IN THE MUCOPOLYSACCHARIDOSES

MUCOPOLYSACCHARIDOSES	<u> </u>
5.1 INTRODUCTION	106
5.2 RESULTS	107
5.2.1 Endoglycosidase activity in skin fibroblasts	107
5.2.2 Endoglycosidase product oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts	108
5.2.3 Sub-cellular localisation of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts	110
5.2.4 Endoglycosidase activity in fibroblast lysosomes	117
5.2.5 Endoglycosidase activity in mouse tissues	119
5.3 DISCUSSION	119
SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	126
REFERENCES	137

SUMMARY -

Dermatan sulphate (DS) is a sulphated glycosaminoglycan (GAG) that is widely distributed as proteoglycan throughout the extracellular matrix and at cell surfaces where it plays an important role in many key biological processes. The intra-cellular catabolism of DS commences with endohydrolysis of the polysaccharide chains to oligosaccharides, which are then sequentially degraded from the non-reducing terminus by lysosomal exoenzymes to monosaccharides and inorganic sulphate for transport out of the lysosome and re-utilisation by the cell. Both endo- β -N-acetylhexosaminidase (Hyal-1 hyaluronidase) and endo- β glucuronidase activities towards DS have been proposed. The present study was undertaken to: 1) determine the substrate specificities and sub-cellular locations of these endoglycosidase activities; and 2) compare endoglycosidase activities and substrate specificities in the mucopolysaccharidoses, where a defect in one of the lysosomal exoenzymes required to degrade DS results in the lysosomal accumulation of partially degraded DS oligosaccharide fragments. To this end, a series of oligosaccharide substrates designed to represent aspects of the physiological substrate was prepared, and an assay was developed to measure endoglycosidase activities and determine their substrate specificities by quantifying specific oligosaccharide products.

Assay substrates rich in glucuronic acid (GlcA) or iduronic acid (IdoA) were prepared by limited chondroitinase ABC digestion of chondroitin sulphate A and DS, respectively. The resulting tetra- to hexadecasaccharides were separated by size-exclusion chromatography and characterised by electrospray ionisation-tandem mass spectrometry (ESI-MS/MS). These substrates, which were not susceptible to degradation by lysosomal exoenzymes, were then incubated with Chinese hamster ovary (CHO)-K1 cell homogenate (source of endoglycosidase activity), and the oligosaccharide products generated from the non-reducing end of the substrate were measured by ESI-MS/MS. Endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase activities were detected towards the oligosaccharide substrates, with both activities preferentially degrading the GlcA-rich substrates and only minor activity observed towards IdoA-rich substrate. The endo- β -N-acetylhexosaminidase activity had a minimumsized substrate requirement of a hexasaccharide and was observed to sequentially remove tetrasaccharides from the non-reducing end of oligosaccharides, whereas the

endohexuronidase activity had a minimum substrate of an octasaccharide, acted randomly and was comparatively low. The activities displayed the same acidic pH optimum and responded in the same manner to changes in buffer composition and substrate concentration, and to the presence of divalent cations, NaCl, detergent and protease inhibitors. Both activities were modestly affected by the hyaluronidase inhibitor, apigenin. Percoll density gradient subcellular fractionation confirmed that the activities were primarily in the lysosomes and late endosomes. The endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase activities detected here in CHO-K1 cells are consistent with the Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase enzymes described previously. These data suggest that Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase are predominantly lysosomal enzymes that act in concert to degrade the low-sulphate, GlcA-rich domains of DS, but are less active towards the highly sulphated regions containing IdoA.

To test the hypothesis that endoglycosidase activities are altered in the mucopolysaccharidoses, an attempt was made to compare Hyal-1- and endo-β-glucuronidaselike activities and their substrate specificities in mucopolysaccharidosis (MPS)-affected and unaffected control skin fibroblasts. However, no activity was detected towards octa- to hexadecasaccharide substrates in control fibroblast homogenates, and in homogenates of MPS lysosomal fibroblasts deficient α -L-iduronidase in the exoenzymes and Nacetylgalactosamine-4-sulphatase, despite the fact that: 1) what appear to be the products of Hyal-1 and endo-β-glucuronidase activities towards endogenous DS could be detected in the lysosomes of the MPS cells by sub-cellular fractionation; and 2) the ESI-MS/MS assay was demonstrated sensitive enough to detect endoglycosidase activities in homogenates of a number of different mouse tissues (including whole skin). We hypothesise that this absence of detectable endoglycosidase activity in skin fibroblasts results from enzyme non-recognition of the exogenous assay substrates tested, and hence that these cells contain heretofore undescribed Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase isoforms with unique substrate specificities.

In conclusion, the development of an ESI-MS/MS assay to measure the products of endoglycosidase activities has enabled the characterisation of these activities towards DS. This strategy may be useful for the future study of endoglycosidase activities towards a variety of other GAGs such as heparan sulphate, where particular oligosaccharide structures have been shown to possess unique biological activities.

This thesis contains no material which has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma in any university or other tertiary institution and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contains no material previously published or written by another person, except where due reference has been made in the text.

I give consent to this copy of my thesis, when deposited in the University Library, being made available for loan and photocopying, subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act 1968.

I also give permission for the digital version of my thesis to be made available on the web, via the University's digital research repository, the Library catalogue, the Australasian Digital Theses Program (ADTP) and also through web search engines, unless permission has been granted by the University to restrict access for a period of time.

.....

TC NIELSEN

July, 2009

I would like to sincerely thank the following people for their support over the last few years:

- Dr Maria Fuller, my principal supervisor, for her absolute dedication to the research undertaken, her continued concern for my professional development, and in particular for her rapid feedback and encouragement during the writing phase.

- Prof. John Hopwood, co-supervisor, whose vast experience in the field of glycosaminoglycan biochemistry was a priceless resource in guiding the overall direction of the project and providing a "bigger picture" perspective.

- Assoc. Prof. Peter Meikle, co-supervisor, whose influence is apparent in chapters three and four of this thesis.

- All the members of the LDRU, 2005-2009, who provided not only professional but also emotional support throughout, often while completely unaware that they were doing so. A big thank you to the "Blue Lab" in particular, who could always be relied upon to provide a welcome distraction when required. I'm sure I'm in danger of missing someone out, but here goes: Philippa Davey, Karissa Phillis, Dr Mark Prodoehl, Dr Emma Parkinson-Lawrence, Glenn Borlace, Chris Turner and Dr Anthony Fedele. Thanks also to the guys upstairs, Stephen Duplock and Troy Stomski, and to Prof. Doug Brooks.

- Special thanks to Dr Tomas Rozek, who spent much of his own time showing me the ropes on the mass spec, developing methods and trying to figure out where all those product ions came from!

- Sophie Lazenkas, for her thorough proof-reading of this manuscript.

- My family, whose support in the form of babysitting and other sundries made life a bit easier.

...and finally, my wife, Mara, who deserves an award of some kind for sitting this out with me. Perhaps one day I will be able to repay you. Until then, I can only say: thankyou.

ΔUA	unsaturated uronic acid	
amu	atomic mass units	
AUX	auxiliary gas	
BME	basal modified eagle's medium	
BSA	bovine serum albumin	
BTH	bovine testicular hyaluronidase	
CAD	collision gas	
CE	collision energy	
СНО	Chinese hamster ovary	
CNS	central nervous system	
CS	chondroitin sulphate	
CUR	curtain gas	
СХР	collision cell exit potential	
Da	Dalton	
DMG	3,3-dimethylglutaric acid	
DMSO	dimethylsulphoxide	
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid	
DP	declustering potential	
DS	dermatan sulphate	
DSPG	dermatan sulphate proteoglycan	
ECM	extra-cellular matrix	
EP	entrance potential	
ER	endoplasmic reticulum	
ESI	electrospray ionisation	
FCS	foetal calf serum	
FGF	fibroblast growth factor	
FP	focussing potential	
GAG	glycosaminoglycan	
Gal	galactose	
GalNAc	N-acetylgalactosamine	
GlcA	glucuronic acid	
GlcN	glucosamine	
GlcNAc	N-acetylglucosamine	
GPI	glycosylphosphatidylinositol	

-V-

HC II	heparin cofactor II
HNAc	N-acetylhexosamine
HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography
IdoA	iduronic acid
IS	ion spray voltage
ISTD	internal standard
MPS	mucopolysaccharidosis
MPSs	mucopolysaccharidoses
MRM	multiple reaction monitoring
MS	mass spectrometry
MS/MS	tandem mass spectrometry
m/z	mass-to-charge ratio
NEB	nebuliser gas
PBS	phosphate-buffered saline
PG	proteoglycan
PMP	1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone
PMSF	phenylmethanesulphonylfluoride
RHhyal-1	recombinant human Hyal-1
S	sulphate
SPAM-1	sperm adhesion molecule-1
TEM	temperature
UA	uronic acid
UDP	uridine diphosphate
UV	ultraviolet
\mathbf{V}_0	void volume
\mathbf{V}_{t}	total volume
Xyl	xylose

Figure 1.1 Composition of DS 4 Figure 1.2 Structure of the DS-core protein linkage region in DSPG 5 Figure 1.3 Exodegradation of DS 16 CHAPTER THREE 51 Figure 3.1 Degradation of DS by chondroitinase ABC 51 Figure 3.2 Purification of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 58 Figure 3.3 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 62 Figure 3.4 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 62 Figure 3.6 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from bondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.8 Oligosaccharide form chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.9 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 4.1 Relative teresascharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of OIsosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase product following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of aubstrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.	СНАРТЕ	R ONE	
Figure 1.2 Structure of the DS-core protein linkage region in DSPG 5 Figure 1.3 Exodegradation of DS 16 CHAPTER THREE 51 Figure 3.2 Purification of DS by chondroitinase ABC 53 Figure 3.2 Purification of DS by chondroitinase ABC digestion of CS-A 58 Figure 3.4 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 60 Figure 3.5 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 62 Figure 3.5 UBSI-MS of selected oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.4 UBgosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) 75 Figure 3.10 Ubgosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) 70 Figure 4.1 Relative tersasccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 70 Figure 4.1 Relative tersasccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 71 Figure 4.1 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of Oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.2 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.3 Effect of apple on centration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.4 Effect of anaple concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A	Figure 1.1	Composition of DS	4
Figure 1.3 Exodegradation of DS 16 CHAPTER THREE 51 Figure 3.1 Degradation of DS by chondroitinase ABC 51 Figure 3.2 Purification of oligosaccharides from BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests of CS-A and DS 53 Figure 3.3 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 58 Figure 3.4 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 62 Figure 3.5 ESI-MS of selected oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.8 Oligosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) 75 Figure 3.10 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 3.10 Proposed Structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A 79 CHAPTER FOUR 70 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of OS-A 79 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.4 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.5 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures </td <td>Figure 1.2</td> <td>Structure of the DS-core protein linkage region in DSPG</td> <td>5</td>	Figure 1.2	Structure of the DS-core protein linkage region in DSPG	5
CHAPTER THREE Figure 3.1 Degradation of DS by chondroitinase ABC 51 Figure 3.2 Purification of oligosaccharides from BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests of CS-A and DS 53 Figure 3.3 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 60 Figure 3.4 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 62 Figure 3.6 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of CS-A 68 Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.8 Oligosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) 75 Figure 3.10 Proposed Structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A 70 CHAPTER FOUR Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 84 89 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 89 92 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of Oligosaccharide substrates 89 89 Figure 4.2 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 93 Figure 4.4 Effect of p1 on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96	Figure 1.3	Exodegradation of DS	16
Figure 3.1 Degradation of DS by chondroitinase ABC 51 Figure 3.2 Purification of oligosaccharides from BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests of CS-A and DS 53 Figure 3.3 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of CS-A 60 Figure 3.4 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 62 Figure 3.6 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of CS-A 68 Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.9 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 3.10 Proposed structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A 79 CHAPTER FOUR Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.5 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 96	СНАРТЕ	R THREE	
Figure 3.2 Purification of oligosaccharides from BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests of CS-A and DS 53 Figure 3.3 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 58 Figure 3.4 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 62 Figure 3.6 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 68 Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from Chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 70 Figure 3.9 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 3.10 Proposed structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A 79 CHAPTER FOUR Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of Oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endo-kexuronidase product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of Oigosaccharide substr	Figure 3.1	Degradation of DS by chondroitinase ABC	51
CS-A and DS 53 Figure 3.3 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 58 Figure 3.4 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of CS-A 60 Figure 3.5 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 68 Figure 3.6 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 68 Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.8 Oligosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) 75 Figure 3.9 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of OS-A 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.7 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 4.5 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 </td <td>Figure 3.2</td> <td>Purification of oligosaccharides from BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests of</td> <td></td>	Figure 3.2	Purification of oligosaccharides from BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests of	
Figure 3.3 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 58 Figure 3.4 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 60 Figure 3.5 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of CS-A 68 Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from bTH digestion of CS-A 68 Figure 3.8 Oligosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) 75 Figure 3.10 Proposed Structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A 79 CHAPTER FOUR 83 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase product following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.5 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase product following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 <		CS-A and DS	53
Figure 3.4 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of CS-A 60 Figure 3.5 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 68 Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 70 Figure 3.9 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 3.9 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 3.10 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β- <i>N</i> -acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endohexuronidase product following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β- <i>N</i> -acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β- <i>N</i> -acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 <t< td=""><td>Figure 3.3</td><td>ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A</td><td>58</td></t<>	Figure 3.3	ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A	58
Figure 3.5 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 62 Figure 3.6 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 68 Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.8 Oligosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) 75 Figure 3.10 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 3.10 Proposed structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A 79 CHAPTER FOUR Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion on relative products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 89 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.6 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixt	Figure 3.4	ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of CS-A	60
Figure 3.6 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A 68 Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.8 Oligosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) 75 Figure 3.10 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.5 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.7 Effect of anglenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of Oligosaccharides in skin fibroblast 97 Figure 4.7 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 103 CHAPTER FIVE Figur	Figure 3.5	ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS	62
Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS 70 Figure 3.8 Oligosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) 75 Figure 3.9 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 3.10 Proposed Structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A 79 CHAPTER FOUR 83 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.5 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 5.1 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 103 CHAPTER FIVE 198 198 Figure 5.1 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in s	Figure 3.6	ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A	68
Figure 3.8 Oligosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) 75 Figure 3.9 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 3.10 Proposed structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A 79 CHAPTER FOUR 83 Figure 4.1 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 89 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 5.1 Relative levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 103 CHAPTER FIVE 111 Figure 5.1 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides	Figure 3.7	ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS	70
Figure 3.9 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis 77 Figure 3.10 Proposed structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A 79 CHAPTER FOUR 83 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 89 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 103 CHAPTER FIVE 111 Figure 5.1 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast dens	Figure 3.8	Oligosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP)	75
Figure 3.10 Proposed structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A 79 CHAPTER FOUR 83 Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase 83 Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 89 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of plusent econcentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 103 CHAPTER FIVE 111 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product l	Figure 3.9	Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis	77
CHAPTER FOURFigure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase83Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates86Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates89Figure 4.3 Reflect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A92Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A93Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A96Figure 4.7 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A96Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A98Figure 5.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures103CHAPTER FIVEFigure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures114Figure 5.4 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts111Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions116Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells118Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in misrue hormozenates120	Figure 3.1	0 Proposed structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A	79
Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β-glucuronidase83Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo- β -N-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates86Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates89Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A92Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A93Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A94Figure 4.7 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A96Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo- β -N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors103 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblast fibroblast mixtures111Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions114Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions116Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells118Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells118	СНАРТЕ	R FOUR	
Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase products following 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 89 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.5 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of CIS-A 98 Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 103 CHAPTER FIVE 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells	Figure 4.1	Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β -glucuronidase	83
endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 86 Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates 89 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 103 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue	Figure 4.2	Relative levels of endo- β - <i>N</i> -acetylhexosaminidase products following	
Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis 89 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following 93 Figure 4.6 Effect of PH on relative product levels following 93 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following 96 Figure 4.7 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of Oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 103 CHAPTER FIVE 109 111 Figure 5.1 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120		endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates	86
of oligosaccharide substrates 89 Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 103 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue hormogenates 120	Figure 4.3	Relative levels of endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis	_
Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following 93 Figure 4.5 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following 96 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase 97 products following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120		of oligosaccharide substrates	89
endohydrolysis of CS-A 92 Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 103 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	Figure 4.4	Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following	
Figure 4.5 Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 98 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120		endohydrolysis of CS-A	92
endohydrolysis of CS-A 93 Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 98 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	Figure 4.5	Effect of substrate concentration on relative product levels following	
Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 94 Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 103 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	D'	endohydrolysis of CS-A	93
Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 90 CHAPTER FIVE 103 Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	Figure 4.6 Γ	Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A	94
endonydrolysis of CS-A 96 Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A 98 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 98 CHAPTER FIVE 103 Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	Figure 4. /	Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following	06
Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of 98 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase 98 products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected 103 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue 118	F' 40	endohydrolysis of CS-A	96
CS-A 98 Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 103 CHAPTER FIVE 103 Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	Figure 4.8	Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endonydrolysis of	00
Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 103 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	F ' (0		98
products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 103 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	Figure 4.9	Relative levels of endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase	
Iterapproximate ESI-MS/MS response factors 105 CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120		products following endonydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected	102
CHAPTER FIVE Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures 109 Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120		for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors	103
Figure 5.1 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin fibroblast mixtures109Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts111Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions114Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions116Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells118Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates120	СНАРТЕ	R FIVE	
fibroblast mixtures109Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts111Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions114Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions116Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells118Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates120	Figure 5.1	Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in CHO-K1/skin	
Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts 111 Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120		fibroblast mixtures	109
Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	Figure 5.2	Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts	111
fractions 114 Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	Figure 5.3	Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient	
Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density 116 gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, 118 rendosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue 120		fractions	114
gradient fractions 116 Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	Figure 5.4	Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density	
Figure 5.5 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells 118 Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120		gradient fractions	116
Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue	Figure 5.5	Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in microsomal,	110
rigure 5.6 Keiative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates 120	Eigene 5 C	endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells	118
	Figure 5.6	homogenates	120

LIST C)F TA	ABLES
--------	-------	-------

9
17
45
46
47
48
64
f
65
66
85
90
95
95

The following publications resulted from the work described in this thesis:

Peer-reviewed journals

Nielsen, T.C., Meikle, P.J., Hopwood, J.J. and Fuller, M. (2008) Minimum substrate requirements of endoglycosidase activities towards dermatan sulfate by electrosprayionization tandem mass spectrometry *Glycobiology* **18**(**12**): 1119-1128

Conference abstracts

Nielsen, T.C., Meikle, P.J., Hopwood, J.J. and Fuller, M. A method to measure endohydrolase products by mass spectrometry *Proceedings of the Australian Health and Medical Research Congress 2006* (abstract #1525)for Isabella

"I cannot express strongly enough my unbounded admiration for the greatness of mind of these men who conceived [the heliocentric system] and held it to be true....in violent opposition to the evidence of their own senses....."

- Galileo, Dialogue concerning Two Principal Systems of the World (Third Day)

CHAPTER ONE

INTRODUCTION

1.1 GLYCOSAMINOGLYCANS

Glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) a rel inear, unbr anched a nionic pol ysaccharides ge nerally characterised by a backbone of repeating di saccharide subunits containing an a mino sugar (either D-glucosamine, *N*-acetyl-D-glucosamine or the C-4 epimer *N*-acetyl-D-galactosamine) linked to a uronic acid (UA) residue (either D-glucuronic acid or the C5 epimer L-iduronic acid). The exception is keratan sulphate, which contains D-galactose in place of UA (Taylor and Gallo 2006). The five main GAG subtypes, hyaluronan, chondroitin sulphate, dermatan sulphate, heparan sulphate/heparin and keratan sulphate, are distinguished by the composition of their di saccharide subunits, the types of glycosidic linkages between the monosaccharide residues, a nd a lso b y t heir de gree of m odification b y s ulphation, de acetylation a nd epimerisation reactions. With the exception of hyaluronan (Tsiganos *et al.* 1986), GAGs are attached t o c ore pr oteins a s pr oteoglycan (PG), a nd a re w idely di stributed t hroughout t he extra-cellular matrix (ECM) and at cell surfaces in this form. GAGs play an important role in many ke y bi ological pr ocesses, i ncluding c ell adhesion, growth f actor s ignalling, wound repair, infection and tumour metastasis, primarily by interacting with proteins and influencing their activities (Bernfield *et al.* 1999, Trowbridge and Gallo 2002).

1.2 DERMATAN SULPHATE

The GAG, dermatan sulphate (DS), is composed of repeating disaccharide subunits of UA alternating with β -linked (1,4) D-*N*-acetylgalactosamine (GalNAc) residues that may be *O*-sulphated at C4 and/or C6 (referred to as GalNAc(4S), GalNAc(6S) and GalNAc(4S, 6S)). The UA may be α -linked (1,3) iduronic acid (IdoA) or β -linked (1,3) glucuronic acid (GlcA), unsulphated or 2-*O* sulphated (referred to as IdoA(2S) and GlcA(2S)) (Figure 1.1A). DS is also known as chondroitin sulphate (CS)-B, based upon the presence of GalNAc; the presence of variable amounts of IdoA distinguishes DS from CS-A and CS-C, which contain GlcA and 4- and 6-*O* sulphated G alNAc units, respectively (Trowbridge and Gallo 2002). DS for ms

block structures with domains of IdoA and high sulphation ("IdoA-rich domains"), and poorly sulphated domains where G lcA pr evails ("GlcA-rich dom ains") (Mitropoulou *et al.* 2001) (Figure 1.1B). DS is found covalently linked to specific serine residues of a core protein *via* the c ommon G AG-core pr otein linkage t etrasaccharide (xylose, galactose, galactose and GlcA) to form dermatan sulphate proteoglycans (DSPG), where the DS chains of the DSPG extend pe rpendicularly f rom t he c ore p rotein t o f orm a br ush-like s tructure (Figure 1.2). DSPG are produced by most, if not all, vertebrate cells as major components of the ECM, and are also found at the cell surface and basement membranes, and in intra-cellular granules of certain cells (Kjellen and Lindahl 1991, Iozzo 1998, Gowda *et al.* 1990). The overall structure of a DS chain, in terms of length (40-100 di saccharide units), b ackbone chemical structure and or ganisation i nto domains, va ries w idely according to the t issue and D SPG of or igin (Cheng *et al.* 1994).

It should be noted that although DS is by definition distinguished from CS by the presence of IdoA, t here i s s ome c onfusion i n t he literature conc erning t he pr ecise classification of a G AG s tructure t hat c ontains bot h G lcA-GalNAc a nd IdoA-GalNAc disaccharides. Such GAGs have alternatively been classed as either "DS, with GlcA-rich and IdoA-rich domains", as de tailed above (Mitropoulou *et al.* 2001, F uller *et al.* 2004a), or "CS/DS h ybrids" c ontaining " CS-like" (i.e. GlcA-GalNAc) and "DS-like" (i.e. IdoA-GalNAc) sequences (Bao *et al.* 2005, Li *et al.* 2007). For the purposes of this thesis, a GAG chain c ontaining bot h GlcA-GalNAc and IdoA-GalNAc and IdoA-GalNAc di saccharides s hall be cl assed explicitly a s D S, with the G lcA-GalNAc a nd I doA-GalNAc s equences r eferred to as t he "GlcA-rich" and "IdoA-rich" domains of DS, respectively.

1.3 BIOSYNTHESIS OF DERMATAN SULPHATE

The initiating event in DS biosynthesis is the formation of the GAG-core protein linkage tetrasaccharide, which involves the sequential addition of the four monosaccharides (xylose,

Α



Figure 1.1 Composition of DS

DS is composed of repeating disaccharide subunits containing either glucuronic acid (GlcA) and *N*-acetylgalactosamine (GalNAc), or iduronic acid (IdoA) and GalNAc. Panel A shows the structures of these disaccharide subunits of DS chains (R=H or SO₃⁻). Panel B represents the domain structure of DS, where blocks of poorly sulphated GlcA-GalNAc disaccharides (GlcA-rich domains) alternate with blocks of highly sulphated IdoA-GalNAc disaccharides (IdoA-rich domains). The symbols used are defined beneath the figure.



Figure 1.2 Structure of the DS-core protein linkage region in DSPG

Schematic illus trating the s tructure of the DS-core protein linkage region in DSPG, which comprises a specific tetrasaccharide composed of one x ylose residue, two galactose residues and a GlcA residue. This tetrasaccharide linker is coupled at the reducing end to the core protein through an *O*-glycosidic bond between the xylose residue and a specific serine residue in the protein. The DS chain extends from the non-reducing end of the tetrasaccharide linker through a glycosidic linkage be tween the GlcA residue of the linker and the first GalNAc residue of the DS chain. G alNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine; GlcA, glucuronic aci d; G al, galactose; Xyl, xylose.

galactose, galactose and GlcA) to serine residues in the core protein. Xylosylation commences in a la te e ndoplasmic r eticulum (ER) c ompartment a nd continues int o intermediate compartments, perhaps including the cis-Golgi (Kearns et al. 1993, Vertel et al. 1993). The two galactose units are then added by separate membrane-bound transferases, which localise to di fferent s ub-regions of t he G olgi (Sugumaran et al. 1992, E tchison et al. 1995). Construction of t he t etrasaccharide i s c ompleted b y t he a ddition of a G lcA b y G lcA transferase I, which occurs close to the site of backbone polymer synthesis in the *medial*-/trans-Golgi, but distal from the location of the Gal transferases (Sugumaran et al. 1998). At this point, a sulphate may be added to C4 of one or both Gal residues, possibly by the same enzyme t hat a dds s ulphate t o t he G alNAc r esidues of t he D S pol ymer (Sugahara and Kitagawa 2000, Sugahara et al. 1991). Phosphorylation of the linkage tetrasaccharide has also been observed in DS and is believed to occur in the ER and/or Golgi (Prydz and Dalen 2000). While phos phorylation is a stable modi fication in some D S s pecies, it is a transient phenomenon in others. In the DSPG, decorin, for example, phosphorylation of the linkage sequence gradually increases as each of the first three monosaccharides is a dded, but the subsequent a ddition of G lcA l eads t o a r apid de-phosphorylation (Moses et al. 1997 and 1999). It has been suggested that this transient phosphorylation of the linkage tetrasaccharide acts as a signal during intra-cellular trafficking of PG, and/or in the control of modification to the glycan chain (Prydz and Dalen 2000).

Synthesis of the linkage te trasaccharide is f ollowed by the a lternate addition of GalNAc and GlcA from uridine diphosphate (UDP)-activated precursors to the non-reducing end of the nascent oligosaccharide in the *medial-/trans*-Golgi, resulting in the formation of a backbone polymer chain of up to 70 kDa (Silbert and Sugumaran 2002, Velasco *et al.* 1988). Elongation of t his ba ckbone a ppears t o be m ediated b y di stinct G lcA- and GalNAc-transferases (Silbert and Reppucci 1976, S ugumaran *et al.* 1997) and is concomitant with a series of enzymatic reactions that modify the individual monosaccharide components. These

modifications ma y inc lude: *O*-sulphation of GalNAc r esidues a t C 4 a nd/or C 6; C 5 epimerisation of GlcA residues to IdoA; and *O*-sulphation of the GlcA and IdoA residues at C2. Although the precise order of these events is unclear, 6-*O* sulphation of GalNAc in the *medial-/trans*-Golgi by GalNAc 6-*O* sulphotransferase is probably the first. This is believed to stimulate s ome 2 -*O* sulphation of t he adjacent GlcA residues b y uronyl 2 -*O* sulphotransferase (Silbert and Sugumaran 2002). Four-*O* sulphation of GalNAc by GalNAc 4-*O* sulphotransferase oc curs i n a later *trans*-Golgi region, and e neourages e pimerisation of some adjoining GlcA residues to IdoA by uronyl C5 epimerase. The IdoA residues may, in turn, become a substrate for the transfer of sulphate by uronyl 2-*O* sulphotransferase (Silbert *et al.* 1991, Kobayashi *et al.* 1999). As the latter reaction requires a sulphated and epimerised substrate, it is likely to be the final step in DS biosynthesis and therefore occur in a late Golgi compartment.

Although the biosynthetic modification of the individual disaccharide subunits of DS is not uniform, such that some are highly modified and others unmodified, the highly specific nature of t he D S bi osynthetic enz ymes l eads t o clustering of t he modified disaccharides containing high s ulphation and IdoA into the regions referred t o a s "IdoA-rich dom ains" along t he D S ba ckbone (Mitropoulou *et al.* 2001). C hain t ermination a ppears t o be precipitated by the presence of specific sulphation patterns towards the non-reducing end of the polymer and, in particular, from the proportion of GalNAc(4S) and GalNAc(4S, 6S) units in this region (Kitagawa *et al.* 1997a and b, Otsu *et al.* 1985).

1.4 BIOLOGICAL FUNCTIONS OF DERMATAN SULPHATE

DS has a wide variety of important biological functions that are imparted by the complexities of its c omposition, from its ove rall ma cromolecular s hape to the int ricacies of its fine structure. For example, as a result of their rigid linear configuration and hydrophilic nature, DS chains adopt extended conformations in the ECM that occupy a huge volume relative to their mass, and form highly hydrated gels that resist compressive forces upon the matrix while providing mechanical support to tissues (Culav *et al.* 1999). DS also binds to a diverse range of biologically important molecules including (but not limited to) matrix molecules, growth factors, pr otease i nhibitors, c ytokines, c hemokines, a nd pa thogen virulence f actors (Table 1.1). T hese bi nding i nteractions r esult f rom e lectrostatic a ttractions be tween t he bi nding partner a nd pa rticular s tructural s equences on t he D S s trand. Interaction w ith D S m ay contribute to or modify the biological functions of the binding partner (Trowbridge and Gallo 2002).

The ability of DS to modulate the function of bioactive molecules is exemplified by its interaction with he parin c ofactor II (HCII), a homologue of a ntithrombin III t hat a cts b y inhibiting the pro-coagulative effect of thrombin. This effect is enhanced 1000-fold in the presence of DS, possibly due to the formation of a stable ternary complex in which both HCII and thrombin bind via ionic attraction to a single DS chain (Liaw et al. 2001). HCII binding appears to be influenced by the overall sulphation of the DS chain and by the presence of IdoA(2S)-GalNAc(4S) a nd IdoA(2S)-GalNAc(4S,6S) di saccharides i n pa rticular (Halldorsdottir et al. 2006, Denti et al. 1995). Another well-studied DS binding interaction occurs with the fibroblast growth factors (FGFs), which are key players in the wound repair process. D S h as be en s hown t o bi nd a nd promote F GF-2 a nd -7-dependent cel lular proliferation, with t he most a ctive D S s tructures r ich i n m onosulphated (primarily 4-0) sulphated) disaccharides and IdoA (Penc et al. 1998, Taylor et al. 2005). Further elucidation of the DS sequences that make up the binding sites in these and other biologically relevant associations m ay l ead t o t he de velopment of i nhibitors a nd/or m odulators of t hese interactions.

Binding protein	Binding sequence ^a	Physiological effect
heparin cofactor II	-IdoA(2S)-GalNAc(4S)-	enzymatic inactivation of
	hexasaccharide	thrombin
thrombin	n.d.	anti-coagulation
activated protein C	n.d.	anti-coagulation
protein C inhibitor	n.d.	stimulates serpin activity
platelet factor 4	n.d.	unknown
tenascin-x	binds GAG chain	collagen matrix stability
α-defensin	n.d.	increased infectivity
RANTES	n.d.	modulation of inflammatory
		response
interferon-γ	n.d.	receptor for INF-y
FGF-1 and -2	n.d.	cellular proliferation via
		tyrosine kinase activation
low-density lipoprotein	n.d.	atherosclerotic plaque
		stabilisation
hepatocyte growth	-IdoA-GalNAc(4S)-	cellular proliferation,
factor/scatter factor	octasaccharide	organogenesis,
		tumourigenesis

Table 1.1 Binding interactions of DS

^a IdoA, iduronic acid; GalNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine; S, sulphate; n.d., not determined

Table adapted from Trowbridge and Gallo (2002)

1.5 DEGRADATION OF DERMATAN SULPHATE

Degradation of DS chains occurs as part of the normal cellular recycling of DSPG, which is initiated by the binding of the intact DSPG molecule to specific receptors on the cell surface. The DSPG-receptor complex is internalised into clathrin-coated pits and traverses a m ildly acidic endocytic network thought to comprise at least two distinct compartments, the early endosome and the prelysosome (late endosome), during which time extensive proteolysis of the DSPG core protein occurs to liberate single DS chains bound to peptides as intermediates (Feugaing *et al.* 2007, H oppe *et al.* 1988, G riffiths and G ruenberg 1991). The peptide-DS intermediates ar e ul timately t rafficked to the l ysosome, where end oenzymes (endo- β galactosidase, endo- β -xylosidase and e ndo- β -glucuronidase) f irst c leave w ithin the l inkage tetrasaccharide to clip the DS chain from the peptide (Takagaki *et al.* 1988a and b). Finally, the free DS chains are sequentially degraded from the non-reducing terminus by a series of exoenzyme activities to produce monosaccharides and inorganic sulphate for transport out of the lysosome and re-utilisation by the cell. In addition, endoglycosidases cleave the internal bonds of the DS chains, increasing the number of target sites available for the exoenzymes (Neufeld and Muenzer 2001).

1.5.1 Endodegradation of dermatan sulphate

The c atabolism of D S chains c ommences with e ndohydrolysis of the polysaccharides t o oligosaccharides. A number of endo glycosidases with the cap acity to cl eave the internal glycosidic l inkages of DS have been i dentified t hat may participate in t his process. The hyaluronidases ar e a f amily of endo $-\beta$ -*N*-acetylhexosaminidases t hat p rincipally de grade hyaluronan, but have also demonstrated the limited ability to cleave internal β -linked (1,4) glycosidic linkages between GalNAc and GlcA in CS (Kreil 1995), and it is predicted that the corresponding linkages in DS would also be susceptible. In the human genome there are six known g enes c oding f or h yaluronidase s equences, a ll of w hich ha ve a hi gh de gree of homology: the HYAL-1, HYAL-2 and HYAL-3 genes are clustered on chromosome 3p31.3 and code for the Hyal-1, Hyal-2 and Hyal-3 proteins, respectively; HYAL-4 (coding for Hyal-4), PH-20/SPAM-1 (coding for PH20), and the pseudogene, PHYAL-1, are similarly clustered on chromosome 7q31.3 (Csóka et al. 2001). As two deletions in the human PHYAL-1 sequence cause premature stop codons, the gene does not encode an active DS-degrading hyaluronidase (Csóka et al. 1999). However, a full-length expression s equence of PHYAL-1 has be en identified from a mouse testis cDNA library that does not contain any mutations, indicating that this gene may encode an active hyaluronidase enzyme in other mammals (Csóka et al. 2001).

Hyal-1 is generally considered the major intra-cellular hyaluronidase of the somatic tissues (Stern 2003) and has been isolated from various sources, including plasma (Frost *et al.*

1997), serum (Afify *et al.* 1993), ur ine (Csóka *et al.* 1997), liver (Gold 1982) and placenta (Yamada *et al.* 1977). The pr oduct of t he *HYAL-1* gene is a 57 kD a single pol ypeptide glycoprotein (Frost *et al.* 1997), how ever, the broad range of molecular sizes a ttributed t o purified Hyal-1 (from 45- to 76 kDa for that purified from urine and liver, respectively) points to the existence of multiple isoforms. Nevertheless, the a forementioned studies consistently report a pH opt imum of 3.8, w ith no e nzymatic a ctivity obs erved a t neutral pH, w hich strongly infers that any Hyal-1 activity towards DS is confined to the lysosome.

The substrate specificity and other catalytic properties of Hyal-1 have been studied in some de tail. Since h yaluronan is the primary physiological s ubstrate, almost a ll of the se studies have been conducted using hyaluronan, an extremely simple GAG composed entirely of r epeating uns ulphated di saccharide uni ts c ontaining β -linked G lcA a nd Nacetylglucosamine. However, as mentioned above, the hyaluronidases are also able to degrade the β-linked GalNAc-GlcA linkages of CS, albeit at a slower rate (Stern 2003), and hence their mode of action towards hyaluronan should also apply to the GlcA-rich domains of DS where G alNAc-GlcA b onds a re c oncentrated. A nalysis of t he c atabolic pr oducts of a recombinant human hyal-1 (RHhyal-1) recently produced in an insect cell expression system revealed a minimum-sized substrate requirement of an octasaccharide (Hofinger et al. 2007a). A c ontinuous de gradation of hi gh-molecular-weight h valuronan t o s maller f ragments a nd finally t o ol igosaccharides (di- to octasaccharides) b v R Hhval-1 w as obs erved, w ith hexasaccharides as the main reaction products (Hofinger et al. 2008). This contrasts with previous studies reporting the end product of placenta- and chick embryo fibroblast-derived Hyal-1 as a t etrasaccharide (Yamada et al. 1977, Orkin and Toole 1980). Degradation by Hyal-1, a s with a ll the human h yaluronidases, i s be lieved to o ccur through an endolytic, "random-bite" (i.e. non -processive) m echanism, w hereby the catabolic products l eave the active s ite of t he enz yme after each cleavage r eaction to become s ubstrates f or f urther cleavage (Stern and Jedrzejas 2006). A central aim of this thesis was to characterise the substrate specificities a nd catalytic m echanisms of H yal-1 as t hey apply t o the s pecific degradation of DS oligosaccharides.

Hyal-2 mRNA and protein are found in many human and mouse tissues (Lepperdinger et al. 1998). The enzyme has an acidic pH optimum and is found in the lysosome, however, the very low a ctivity of H yal-2 r elative to other h yaluronidases s uch as P H20 and H yal-1 (Lepperdinger et al. 2001) indicates that its role in DS turnover is likely to be limited. Hyal-2 has a n unus ual s ubstrate s pecificity, de grading hi gh-molecular-weight h valuronan t o intermediate-sized f ragments of a pproximately 20 kD a, or 50 disaccharide uni ts (Lepperdinger et al. 2001). This raises the proposition that endodegradation of DS (and other GAGs susceptible to c leavage by the h valuronidases) may in fact be a two-step process. whereby H yal-2 ma kes ini tial c leavages in the ma cromolecular chain to pr oduce polysaccharide f ragments, w hich a re f urther di gested t o ol igosaccharides b y H yal-1. A portion of H yal-2 i s a lso f ound t ethered t o t he pl asma membrane via a glycosylphosphatidylinositol (GPI) link where it serves as the cell entry receptor for the lung cancer-inducing jaagsiekte sheep retrovirus (Rai et al. 2001), but the hyaluronidase function of the protein is unlikely to be active in the pH-neutral extra-cellular milieu.

Hyal-3 and Hyal-4 are poorly characterised, and their roles in DS degradation are not well understood. Hyal-3 is widely expressed throughout the somatic tissues at very low levels (Shuttleworth *et al.* 2002). The mouse *HYAL-3* gene product has recently been expressed in baby hamster kidney cells and found to comprise a 45- to 56 kDa glycoprotein that appears to lack hyaluronidase activity *per se*, but may augment the hyaluronidase activity of H yal-1 (Hemming *et al.* 2008). This suggests that an y role for H yal-3 in the degradation of DS is likely to be peripheral, for example by serving as an intra-cellular DS binding protein or by stabilising the H yal-1 e nzyme dur ing t ransport t hrough i ntra-cellular com partments (Hemming *et al.* 2008). Early evidence s uggests that H yal-4 is r estricted to placenta and skeletal muscle (Csóka *et al.* 2001). The enzyme is GPI-linked to the plasma membrane and

-12-

appears to have absolute specificity for the GalNAc-GlcA linkages of CS (and possibly DS), with no activity against hyaluronan (Stern 2003).

The P H-20 h yaluronidase, or s perm a dhesion m olecule 1 (SPAM-1), i s f ound primarily on the plasma membrane of mammalian sperm and is important during the process of f ertilisation, where i t f acilitates s perm pe netration of the h valuronan-rich ECM that surrounds the oocyte (Meyers et al. 1997). Although a second PH-20 isoform with activity at acidic pH is also found in the lysosome-derived acrosome of sperm (Cherr et al. 2001), it has yet to be determined if this acidic isoform is present in the lysosomes of other cell types where i t coul d be active in the de gradation of D S. The commercially available P H-20 preparation from bovi net estes ("bovine t esticular h valuronidase") e xhibits a bi modal pH activity curve due to the presence of both isoforms and has a minimum substrate requirement of a he xasaccharide, whereas r ecombinant hum an PH-20, w hich c onsists of a s ingle enzymatically active protein of 56 kDa, has a slightly acidic pH optimum and a minimum substrate requirement of an octasaccharide (Hofinger et al. 2007a and 2008). Both the bovine and t he r ecombinant hum an P H-20 w ill de grade h yaluronan dow n t o t etra-, he xa- and octasaccharides as the main reaction products (Hofinger *et al.* 2008), and it is likely that the susceptible r egions of D S w ould be s imilarly de graded. A n e xo-endolytic cat abolic mechanism has be end escribed for the bovi ne PH-20, whereby the enzyme sequentially removes disaccharides from the non-reducing end of oligosaccharide substrates (Takagaki et al. 1994). In addition to the testes, PH-20 expression has also been detected in the epididymis (Deng et al. 2000), br east (Beech et al. 2002) and female r eproductive tract (Zhang and Martin-DeLeon 2003), suggesting a host of, as yet, undiscovered functions.

In addition to the hyaluronidases, which are endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidases, an acidactive endo- β -glucuronidase enzyme that may cleave GlcA-GalNAc linkages in DS has been found in the liver, kidney, spleen and lung of the rabbit (Takagaki *et al.* 1985 and 1988b). The catalytic m echanisms of t his endo - β -glucuronidase have not be encharacterised, but early reports using CS as substrate indicate that it will hydrolyse the GlcA-galactose bond of the tetrasaccharide l inkage r egion t hat c onnects t he G AG t o t he s hort pe ptide int ermediates derived f rom pr oteolysis of t he c ore pr otein, a nd t hen f urther de grade t he G lcA-GalNAc bonds of these liberated chains to produce oligosaccharides. Although DS was not specifically tested as a s ubstrate, it is predicted that the enz yme would also degrade the GlcA-GalNAc linkages contained within the GlcA-rich domains of DS. The minimum-sized substrate of this endo- β -glucuronidase has not been fully elucidated but is at least the size of an octasaccharide (Takagaki *et al.* 1985 and 1988b).

While t he m ajor e ndoglycosidases pr edicted t o be i nvolved i n t he i ntra-cellular degradation of DS (i.e. Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase) are strictly acid-active (Stern 2003, Takagaki *et al.* 1988b) and thus unlikely to operate outside of the lysosome/late endosome, the precise intra-cellular site of DS endodegradation has yet to be confirmed. Pre-digestion of DS b y endo glycosidases appe ars t o facilitate f urther d egradation by generating m any intermediate-sized oligosaccharides for s imultaneous c atabolism b y lysosomal e xoenzymes (Neufeld and Muenzer 2001). As there are no reported enzymes that will cleave the internal glycosidic linkages of DS that contain IdoA, it is probable that the highly sulphated, IdoA-rich domains of DS are degraded directly by exoenzyme activities without pre-digestion by endoglycosidases.

1.5.2 Exodegradation of dermatan sulphate

Following partial catabolism by endoglycosidases, the final step of DS degradation occurs by the a ction of hi ghly s pecific e xoenzymes, w hich r educe t he oligosaccharides t o monosaccharides and inorganic sulphate (Neufeld and Muenzer 2001). This process occurs in the lysosome and requires the activity of up to seven exoenzymes (up to four sulphatases and up to three exoglycosidases) which, in contrast to the endoglycosidases described in section 1.5.1, can only hydrolyse linkages at the non-reducing termini of DS and must therefore act

sequentially. The s tep-wise a ction of t hese s even e xoenzymes i s i llustrated i n F igure 1.3. Hydrolysis of C2 sulphate bonds from non-reducing terminal IdoA residues results from the action of iduronate-2-sulphatase and precedes the removal of the IdoA by α -L-iduronidase. If present, the 4- and/or 6-sulphate esters of the newly-exposed non-reducing terminal GalNAc are h ydrolysed by *N*-acetylgalactosamine-4-sulphatase (arylsulphatase B) and *N*-acetylgalactosamine-6-sulphatase, respectively, followed by removal of the GalNAc by one of three β -hexosaminidase i sozymes (A, B or S). Glucuronate-2-sulphatase then a cts upon t he C2 sulphate ester of non-reducing GlcA and, finally, non-reducing terminal GlcA residues are hydrolysed by β -glucuronidase. The monosaccharide and inorganic sulphate products of DS catabolism exit from the lysosome by specific transporters (Mancini *et al.* 1989, Jonas and Jobe 1990) and may subsequently be re-utilised by the cell.

1.6 THE MUCOPOLYSACCHARIDOSES

With the exception of gl ucuronate-2-sulphatase, where enz yme-deficient pa tients have not been described, a deficiency in any one of the lysosomal excenzyme activities required to degrade DS results in the lysosomal accumulation of the partially degraded DS substrates for these excenzyme activities. Lysosomal storage leads to cell, tissue and organ dysfunction and the urinary secretion of partially degraded GAG, which may in turn lead to clinical symptoms of the mucopolysaccharidoses (MPSs) (Neufeld and Muenzer 2001). As outlined in Table 1.2, five of the eleven reported M PSs r esult from d eficiencies i n e xoenzymes i nvolved i n the degradation of DS and are characterised by the lysosomal accumulation of partially degraded DS: mucopolysaccharidosis (MPS) I, resulting from a deficiency in α -L-iduronidase; MPS II (iduronate-2-sulphatase deficiency); M PS IVA (*N*-acetylgalactosamine-6-sulphatase deficiency); M PS V I (*N*-acetylgalactosamine-4-sulphatase deficiency); and MPS V II (β glucuronidase d eficiency). A m odest a ccumulation of DS a lso oc curs in S andhoff di sease, which results from a deficiency in the major A and B isozymes of β -hexosaminidase, however, NOTE: This figure is included on page 16 of the print copy of the thesis held in the University of Adelaide Library.

Figure 1.3 Exodegradation of DS

Schematic representation of the exodegradation of DS, which proceeds in a step-wise fashion from the non-reducing end by the sequential action of up to seven exoenzymes: iduronate-2sulphatase (1); α -L-iduronidase (2); *N*-acetylgalactosamine-4-sulphatase (3); *N*acetylgalactosamine-6-sulphatase (4); β -hexosaminidase (A, B or S i sozyme) (5); glucuronate-2-sulphatase (6); and β -glucuronidase (7). Adapted from Neufeld and Muenzer (2001).

 Table 1.2 Classification of MPSs resulting from deficiencies in DS-degrading

 exoenzymes

NOTE:

This figure is included on page 17 of the print copy of the thesis held in the University of Adelaide Library. the low residual level of the minor S isozyme is able to prevent a frank MPS phenotype in these patients (Sango *et al.* 1996). All of the exoenzymes that are required for DS degradation are common to the catabolic pathways of other GAGs, and hence storage of other GAG types is a feature of the DS-storing MPSs.

In addition to the MPSs that result from exoenzyme deficiencies, a deficiency in the endoglycosidase, H yal-1, ha s a lso be en r eported i n a pa tient w ith l ysosomal s torage of hyaluronan and designated MPS IX (Natowicz *et al.* 1996). Given that Hyal-1 will degrade the G alNAc-GlcA l inkages of C S (and p resumably D S) i n a ddition t o t he *N*-acetylglucosamine-GlcA bonds of hyaluronan, it is predicted that some lysosomal storage of DS and CS would also occur in this MPS.

The MPS di sorders a re c hronic and progressive, and di splay a broad spectrum of clinical s everity bot h within a nd be tween the eleven m ajor t ypes. H owever, m ost of the disorders ar e ch aracterised by m ulti-system i nvolvement, or ganomegaly, a bnormal f acies, dystostosis multiplex (a specific pattern of r adiologic c hanges c aused by de fective bone formation) and impairments in hearing, vision, respiration, cardiovascular function and joint mobility (Muenzer 200 4). T he c linical pr esentation f or M PS m ay b e i nfluenced b y a combination of factors, including genotype, the level of residual enzyme present, the catalytic capacity of the residual enzyme, and the type and a mount of G AGs that a ccumulate. In general, patients with an MPS in which CS, DS or keratan sulphate is stored (MPS IVA, MPS VI) e xhibit s evere s keletal a bnormalities, w hereas M PS i n w hich only he paran s ulphate i s stored (MPS III) exhibit primarily CNS pathologies. Deficiency in common enzymes required for both DS and heparan sulphate degradation (MPS I, MPS II, MPS VII) may result in both skeletal and CNS pathology (e.g. MPS IH, rapid progressing MPS II). The hydronidasedeficient MPS IX patient had a mild clinical phenotype, including periarticular s oft tis sue masses, m ild s hort s tature, a n absence of n eurological or vi sceral i nvolvement, a nd histological and ultrastructural evidence of an MPS (Natowicz et al. 1996).

A number of mutations in the genes encoding the DS-degrading exoenzymes that may result in enzyme deficiency have been identified. Most are point mutations or small changes in the gene, but some major DNA re-arrangements and large deletions have been observed in the i duronate-2-sulphatase g ene i n MPS II (Neufeld a nd M uenzer 2001). As t he cl inical severity of the MPSs is thought to relate in part to the residual level of functional enzyme that is able to partially catabolise DS and other GAGs, it is expected that those mutations that result in a complete ablation of enzyme activity would be associated with the severe forms of disease, and genotype-phenotype correlation is possible in some cases. For instance, the null alleles W402X and Q70X, which together account for the majority of the MPS I alleles in the European population (Bunge et al. 1994), result in no enzyme activity whatsoever and are associated with the severe form of α -L-iduronidase deficiency, MPS IH (Scott *et al.* 1992a) and b), while a frameshift mutation that allows the synthesis of some normal α -L-iduronidase has be en linked to the attenuated phenotype, MPS IS (Moskowitz et al. 1993, S cott et al. 1993a). Interestingly, cultured skin fibroblasts from a patient with this frameshift mutation produce α -L-iduronidase at a level 0.13% of normal, indicating that only a fraction of normal enzyme activity is required to significantly reduce disease severity (Ashton et al. 1992). Other genotype-phenotype c orrelations a re not a s s traight-forward, with t he R 468W m utation reported in both slow- and rapid-progressing MPS II patients (Crotty et al. 1992, Isogai et al. 1998). Therefore, it is generally a ccepted that a patient's overall clinical phenotype will reflect a combination of unique environmental and genetic factors in addition to their specific mutation, such as the presence of gene polymorphisms that may modify expression and affect enzyme function (Scott et al. 1993b).

Although a number of important biological functions have been ascribed to DS, the precise association between the particular DS ol igosaccharides that a ccumulate in the DS-storing MPSs and disease pathogenesis is not clear. There have been a number of studies to characterise DS in the MPSs. DS oligosaccharides have been purified from the urine of MPS I

and II patients using a combination of anion exchange and size-exclusion chromatography, characterised using electrospray ioni sation-tandem m ass s pectrometry (ESI-MS/MS) and partially sequenced with recombinant ex oenzymes (Fuller et al. 2004a and 2006). Oligosaccharides ranging in size from di- to hexadecasaccharides and with varying degrees of sulphation were identified. The presence of DS oligosaccharides containing both GalNAc and UA at the r educing t erminus c onfirmed t hat both e ndo- β -N-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase act ivities participate in the intra-cellular endodegradation of D S b y cleaving the pol ysaccharide at internal GalNAc-UA and UA-GalNAc glycosidic linkages, respectively. The relatively small sizes of the oligosaccharides terminating in UA (tri-to heptasaccharide) possibly reflects endohexuronidase substrate specificity for terminal regions of DS chains. As the DS oligosaccharides identified contained, on average, only one sulphate per di saccharide, i t was i nferred t hat cleavage of DS b y bo th t he e ndo- β -Nacetylhexosaminidase a nd e ndohexuronidase activities ha d oc curred i n t he G lcA-rich domains, which are low in sulphation, and hence that these activities represent the acid-active Hyal-1 and endo-β-glucuronidase enzymes described in section 1.5.1. S imilarly, Hochuli et al. (2003) analysed urinary DS of MPS I, II and VI patients using nuclear magnetic resonance and de termined t hat t he m ajor r epeating di saccharide uni t i n e xcreted D S i s c omposed of unsulphated IdoA and GalNAc(4S) residues.

Some insight into the mechanisms by which the stored DS in the MPSs may influence disease pathology has been provided by studies into the underlying causes of degenerative joint di sease in the MPSs, which show that articular chondrocytes cultured from MPS VI animals undergo apoptosis at a higher rate than normal cells, and indicate that this lysis may be induced *in vivo* by DS accumulation in the ECM (Simonaro *et al.* 2001). Based upon these findings, the authors proposed that the age-progressive accumulation of DS f ragments in articular chondrocytes in MPS VI patients enhances the propensity for cell death, whereupon the release of bioactive GAG fragments from lysosomes into the extra-cellular environment

-20-

perturbs the normal cartilage matrix hom eostasis, leading to pathology. By this theory, the varying degree of skeletal involvement observed in the various MPSs may depend, in part, upon individual di fferences in the quantities and structures of the DS fragments that a re accumulating and being released into the surrounding matrix upon cell death. Such a theory, if correct, need not be limited to chondrocytes and may be evoked on a broader scale as one possible explanation for the diversity of clinical symptoms observed in the MPSs. To date, there are no reports of similar studies using other cell types. A ccumulation of h yaluronan within the articular cartilage has recently been shown to result in osteoarthritis in a murine model of MPS IX (Martin *et al.* 2008), but it has not yet be en established whether the deficiency in Hyal-1 also results in concomitant accumulation of DS at levels sufficient to influence pathology.

1.7 MASS SPECTROMETRY OF DERMATAN SULPHATE OLIGOSACCHARIDES

The importance of DS structure in the mediation of biological activities has given rise to a number of t echniques be ing de veloped f or t he a nalysis of D S a nd D S-derived oligosaccharides. High-molecular-weight D S ha s be en analysed by cel lulose ac etate, nitrocellulose, agarose gel and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis to yield information about physical properties of the chains, such as charge polydispersity and molecular size (Volpi and Maccari 2006). D S ol igosaccharides c an be m easured a s fluorescent de rivatives following separation b y m ethods s uch a s hi gh-performance l iquid c hromatography, s ize-exclusion chromatography or capillary electrophoresis (Kitagawa *et al.* 1995, Volpi 2000, K oketsu and Linhardt 2000). Furthermore, unsaturated oligosaccharides resulting from depolymerisation of DS by the bacterial chon droitinases can be monitored by UV absorbance at a w avelength of 232 nm (Karamanos *et al.* 1994). Byers and co-workers (1998) described the application of gradient polyacrylamide gel e lectrophoresis for the analysis of GAGs from MPS urine and

tissues, which enabled the identification of DS oligosaccharides ranging in size from highmolecular-weight structures down to small tetra- and hexasaccharides.

More r ecently, ESI-MS/MS ha s pr oven a useful t ool f or t he analysis of oligosaccharides, offering high sensitivity, a soft ionisation approach amenable to maintaining oligosaccharide s tructure, and c ompatibility with up-front, i n-line liqu id chromatography systems (Zaia 2004). U sing E SI-MS/MS, i onised ol igosaccharides c an be i dentified on t he basis of mass-to-charge ratios and their composition further elucidated by collision-induced dissociation, which produces characteristic fragmentation ions derived from the cleavage of specific bonds within the oligosaccharide. There have been several reports on the use of ESI-MS/MS for the identification and characterisation of DS oligosaccharides. Fuller et al. (2004a and 2006) employed ESI-MS/MS for the structural characterisation of DS oligosaccharides purified f rom t he u rine of M PS pa tients. In t hese s tudies, E SI-MS/MS ena bled the identification of di- to hexadecasaccharides containing even and odd numbers of saccharide residues and various degrees of sulphation, and could confirm the identity of the reducing end terminal sugar residue of these oligosaccharides as either GalNAc or UA. ESI-MS/MS has also been used in conjunction with capillary electrophoresis for the study of over-sulphated DS ol igosaccharides d erived f rom t he D SPG de corin, e nabling t he i dentification and characterisation of structures ranging in size from hexa- to eicosasaccharides (Zamfir et al. 2003 and 2004).

In a ddition t o pr oviding s tructural i nformation, E SI-MS/MS m ay be used in t he multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) mode for the quantification of oligosaccharides. MRM enables s pecific ol igosaccharides t o be m easured by s electively m onitoring t he s ignal intensity pr oduced b y t heir uni que pa rent i on/fragmentation i on t ransitions. T he s ignal intensities produced by the oligosaccharide MRM transitions are related to that produced by a suitable internal standard. ESI-MS/MS is now commonly employed for determination of the variously sulphated disaccharides that result from enzymatic digestion of DS (Oguma *et al.*

-22-

2007, Miller *et al.* 2006, B arroso *et al.* 2005), and has be en used to measure D S-derived oligosaccharides i n bi ological s amples (urine, plasma, bl ood s pots a nd s kin f ibroblasts) (Ramsay *et al.* 2003, Fuller *et al.* 2004a and b). A distinct advantage of using ESI-MS/MS for oligosaccharide quantification is that multiple structures differing by as little as one sulphate group c an be de termined s imultaneously from c omplex m ixtures without t he pr ior chromatography step required for measurement by UV or fluorescence, making ESI-MS/MS an attractive candidate for use in situations requiring high-throughput sample analysis.

1.8 RESEARCH AIMS, HYPOTHESES AND SIGNIFICANCE

The degradation of DS is a complex process involving the concerted action of a number of endo- and exoglycosidase activities. Both Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase activities towards DS have be en proposed, how ever, as out lined in section 1.5.1, the specific roles of these endoglycosidases in the intra-cellular degradation of DS remain unclear. This is largely due to a lack of convenient methods to assess the substrate specificities of these enzymes, which has traditionally entailed chromatographic separation of the ol igosaccharide products of their action upon structurally defined substrates, followed by quantification using methods such as UV or fluorescence. Because of its ability to simultaneously measure multiple oligosaccharide structures w ithout the ne ed f or t ime-consuming c hromatography, the o verall a im of t his project was to develop rapid ESI-MS/MS methods for the study of endoglycosidase activities towards DS.

Hypothesis: Endoglycosidase activities towards DS have specific substrate requirements, and such activities are altered when there is an exoenzyme deficiency.

-23-
The specific aims of the project were to:

- synthesise and characterise a series of oligosaccharide substrates containing structural aspects of the physiological DS substrate;
- develop a method to measure endoglycosidase activities and determine their substrate specificities by quantifying specific oligosaccharide products using ESI-MS/MS;
- 3) determine the substrate specificities of the DS-degrading endoglycosidases;
- investigate the functional properties of the DS-degrading endoglycosidases (e.g. p H and anion optima) and the effects of salts and inhibitors upon enzyme activity;
- 5) determine the sub-cellular location of the endoglycosidase activities; and
- 6) compare endoglycosidase activities in normal and exoenzyme-deficient (MPS) cells.

Elucidating the substrate specificities and activities of the DS-degrading endoglycosidases will shed light upon the roles of these enzymes in the intra-cellular degradation of DS, and may further p rovide i nsight i nto t he m echanisms r esponsible f or t he array of s tored DS oligosaccharide structures in the MPSs, which may contribute to disease pathology through their unique biological activities. Although the focus of this project is DS, the methodology developed herein will be readily applicable to the study of endoglycosidase activities towards other GAGs of biological relevance, such as heparin/heparan sulphate and hyaluronan.

CHAPTER TWO

MATERIALS AND METHODS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 General chemicals	
Acetic acid, glacial, HPLC grade,	Ajax Finechem (Seven Hills, NSW, Australia)
>99.5% (v/v)	
Acetic anhydride (d_6)	Sigma-Aldrich (Castle Hill, NSW, Australia)
Acetonitrile, HPLC grade	Ajax Finechem
Ammonia 28% (v/v)	Ajax Finechem
Ammonium acetate	BDH Chemicals (Kilsyth, Victoria, Australia)
Ammonium formate	Ajax Finechem
Apigenin	Sigma-Aldrich
Bovine serum albumin (fraction V)	Sigma-Aldrich
Bovine testicular hyaluronidase	Sigma-Aldrich
(EC 3.2.1.35)	
Calcium chloride	Merck (Kilsyth, Victoria, Australia)
Chloroform (1% ethanol), analytical grade	Merck
Chondroitinase ABC from Proteus Vulgaris	Sigma-Aldrich
(EC 4.2.2.4)	
Chondroitin sulphate A (sodium salt)	Sigma-Aldrich
from bovine trachea	
Citric acid monohydrate	Ajax Finechem
Cobalt chloride	BDH Chemicals
Complete Mini protease inhibitor	Roche Diagnostics (Castle Hill, NSW, Australia)
cocktail tablets	
Cupric sulphate	Ajax Finechem
4-deoxy-L-threo-hex-4-enopyranosyluronic	Sigma-Aldrich
(1,3) <i>N</i> -acetylgalactosamine-6-sulphate (ΔU	A-GalNAc(6S))

4-deoxy-L-threo-hex-4-enopyranosyluronic	Sigma-Aldrich
(1,4) glucosamine-6-sulphate (Δ UA-GlcN(6	S))
Dermatan sulphate (sodium salt)	Sigma-Aldrich
from porcine intestinal mucosa	
Dimethylformamide, >99.5% (v/v)	Sigma-Aldrich
3,3-Dimethylglutaric acid	Sigma-Aldrich
Dimethylsulphoxide (DMSO)	Sigma-Aldrich
Disodium hydrogen phosphate	Ajax Finechem
EDTA	Ajax Finechem
Folin-Ciocoulteau's reagent	Merck
Formic acid, 90% (v/v), analytical grade	Ajax Finechem
Glucosamine-6-sulphate (GlcN(6S))	Sigma-Aldrich
β -glucuronidase from bovine liver	Sigma-Aldrich
(EC 3.2.1.31)	
D-glucuronolactone	Paton Scientific (Stepney, SA, Australia)
Glycine	Merck
HEPES	Sigma-Aldrich
Hydrochloric acid, 37.5% (v/v), anal. grade	Merck
Leupeptin	Sigma-Aldrich
Lithium chloride	BDH Chemicals
Magnesium chloride	Ajax Finechem
Manganese chloride	Ajax Finechem
Methanol, HPLC grade	Merck
4-methylumbelliferone	Sigma-Aldrich
4-methylumbelliferyl- <i>N</i> -acetyl-β-D-	
r methylumbenneryr ry deeryr p D	Sigma-Aldrich

4-methylumbelliferyl-phosphate	Sigma-Aldrich
Nitric acid, 70% (v/v)	Ajax Finechem
Nonidet P40	Fluka Biochemika (Buchs, Switzerland)
Pepstatin	Sigma-Aldrich
Percoll	Amersham (Uppsala, Sweden)
Phenylmethanesulphonylfluoride	Sigma-Aldrich
(PMSF), >98.5% (v/v)	
1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP)	Tokyo Kasei Kogyo (Tokyo, Japan)
3-phenylphenol	Sigma-Aldrich
Protein standard solution (80 g/L)	Sigma-Aldrich
(human serum albumin)	
Pyridine, >99% (v/v)	Sigma-Aldrich
Sodium acetate	BDH Chemicals
Sodium carbonate	BDH Chemicals
Sodium chloride	Ajax Finechem
Sodium formate	Ajax Finechem
Sodium hydroxide	Ajax Finechem
Sodium sulphate	Ajax Finechem
Sodium tetraborate	Ajax Finechem
Sucrose	Ajax Finechem
Sulphuric acid, 98% (v/v)	BDH Chemicals
Tributylamine, >98.5% (v/v)	Sigma-Aldrich
Tris base	Roche Diagnostics
Trisodium citrate dihydrate	Ajax Finechem
Triton X-100	Sigma-Aldrich

2.1.2 Cell culture materials	
Basal Eagle's medium	Sigma-Aldrich
Culture flasks	Greiner Bio-one (Frickenhausen, Germany)
Foetal calf serum	JRH Biosciences (Lenexa, USA)
Ham's F12 medium	Sigma-Aldrich
Phosphate-buffered saline	JRH Biosciences
Trypsin, 0.12% (v/v)	JRH Biosciences
2.1.3 Chromatography materials	
Alltima C18-LL 3 µm HPLC	Alltech Associates (Deerfield, IL, USA)
column (50 x 2.1 mm)	
Bio-Gel P6 (fine)	Bio-Rad (Hercules, CA, USA)
EXSIL ODS 5 µm guard column	SGE (Austin, TX, USA)
(2 mm)	
Glass chromatography columns	Bio-Rad
Solid phase co-polymeric (C18 and	United Chemical Technologies (Bristol, PA,
aminopropyl) extraction columns	USA)
(50 mg/1 mL)	
Solid phase quaternary amine	United Chemical Technologies
extraction columns (200 mg/3 mL)	

2.1.4 Mouse tissues

Pieces of s kin, l iver, ki dney, ov aries, br ain a nd l ung from a c ongenic C 57BL/6J nor mal female mouse were kindly provided by Dr Kim Hemsley (Lysosomal Diseases Research Unit, Department of G enetic Medicine; Children, Y outh and W omen's Health S ervice) and were stored at -20 °C unt il r equired. M ice w ere br ed, hous ed a nd m aintained i n t he C YWHS

Animal House, with all breeding and experimental procedures undertaken with the approval of the CYWHS Animal Ethics Committee.

2.1.5 Reagents and solutions

All reagents and solutions were prepared using milli-Q water

Acid phosphatase substrate solution	10 mM 4-methylumbelliferyl-phosphate in				
	200 mM CH ₃ COONa, pH 4.5				
Carrying solvent	50% (v/v) C H ₃ CN/0.025% (v/v) HCOOH i n				
	H ₂ O				
Chloride diluent	0.16 N HNO ₃ , 16% CH ₃ COOH in H ₂ O				
	(Department of Genetic Medicine, CYWHS)				
Chloride standard solution	100 m M N aCl i n H $_2$ O (Department of G enetic				
	Medicine, CYWHS)				
Citrate-phosphate buffer	50 mM C ₆ H ₈ O ₇ ·H ₂ O, 100 mM Na ₂ HPO ₄ , pH 4.8				
Diluted Folin-Ciocoulteau's reagent	25% (v/v) Folin-Ciocoulteau's reagent in H_2O				
Enzyme buffer A	50 m M T ris-HCl/60 mM CH ₃ COONa/0.02%				
	(w/v) BSA, pH 8.0				
Enzyme buffer B	100 m M C H ₃ COONa/50 mM Na Cl/50 mM				
	Na ₂ SO ₄ , pH 5.0				
Enzyme buffer C	50 mM CH ₃ COONa/0.01% (w/v) BSA, pH 5.0				
Gelatin reagent	1.24 g dry gelatin in 200 mL H ₂ O				
	(Department of Genetic Medicine, CYWHS)				
D-glucuronolactone solution	0.005% (w/v) D-glucuronolactone in H ₂ O				
Glycine buffer	156 m M N a ₂ CO ₃ , 183 m M N aOH, 200 m M				
	C ₂ H ₅ NO ₂ , pH 10.7				

β -hexosaminidase substrate solution	1.24 m M 4 -methylumbelliferyl- <i>N</i> -acetyl-β-D-
	glucosaminide in citrate-phosphate buffer
Internal standard #1 for mass	Prepared by Dr Peter Clements (Department of
spectrometry (GlcNAc(6S)(d ₃))	Genetic M edicine, CYWHS) as per R amsay et
	al. (2003) (final concentration 3.3 mM)
Internal standard #2 for mass	2 mM Δ UA-GalNAc(6S) in H ₂ O
spectrometry (\Data UA-GalNAc(6S))	
Meta-hydroxydiphenyl solution	0.15% (w/v) 3-phenylphenol in H ₂ O
4-methylumbelliferone standard	0.142 mM 4-methylumbelliferone in H ₂ O
Mobile phase A	1% (v/v) CH ₃ CN, 0.1% (v/v) HCOOH in H ₂ O
Mobile phase B	0.1% (v/v) HCOOH in CH ₃ CN
PMP derivatising solution A	250 mM PMP, 400 mM NH ₄ OH, pH 9.1
PMP derivatising solution B	250 m M PMP, 210 m M N aOH i n 50% (v/v)
	MeOH in H ₂ O, pH 9.1
Protein reagent A	2% (w/v) Na ₂ CO ₃ , 0.4% (w/v) NaOH in H ₂ O
Protein reagent B	1.7% (w/v) C ₆ H ₅ O ₇ Na ₃ ·2H ₂ O in H ₂ O
Protein reagent C	1% (w/v) CuSO ₄ ·5H ₂ O in H ₂ O
Protein reagent D	1% (v/v) pr otein r eagent B , 1% (v/v) p rotein
	reagent C in protein reagent A
Protein standards	Protein s tandard s olution di luted i n 0.9% (v/v)
	NaCl to give final concentrations of 4, 8, 16 and
	32 μg/100 μL
Solvent A	1% (v/v) CH ₃ CN, 16 mM CH ₃ COONH ₄ , 24 mM
	CH ₃ COOH, 0.12% (v/v) tributylamine in H ₂ O

	Chapter Two: Materials and Method							
Solvent B	80% (v/v) C H ₃ CN, 16 m M CH ₃ COONH ₄ ,							
	24mM CH ₃ COOH, 0.12% (v/v) tributylamine in							
	H ₂ O							
Sucrose solution	250 m M s ucrose, 1 m M E DTA, 1 μ M							
	pepstatin, 1 µM leupeptin, 200 µM PMSF,							
	10 mM HEPES, pH 7.0							
Sulphuric acid/tetraborate solution	12.5 mM Na ₂ B ₄ O ₇ ·10H ₂ O in H ₂ SO ₄							
Support electrolyte solution	4 drops of gelatin reagent in 3 m L of c hloride							
	diluent							
Trypsin, 0.012% (v/v)	0.12% trypsin diluted 1:10 in phosphate-buffered							
	saline							
2.1.6 Equipment and software								
Agilent 1100 binary HPLC pump	Agilent (Santa Clara, CA, USA)							
Amicon Ultra centrifugal filtration device	Millipore (Bedford, MA, USA)							
(30,000 nominal molecular weight limit)								
Analyst software (Vers. 1.4.1 and 1.4.2)	Perkin Elmer Sciex (Foster City, CA, USA)							
API-3000 mass spectrometer	Perkin Elmer Sciex							
API-4000 Q-trap mass spectrometer	Perkin Elmer Sciex							
Beckman-Coulter Optima L-100K	Beckman-Coulter (Fullerton, CA, USA)							

ultracentrifuge

Biofuge fresco benchtop centrifuge

CERES 900 HDI plate reader

Chemoview (Version 1.4)

Fraction collector

Gilson 233 autosampler

Heraeus (Hanau, Germany) BioTek Instruments (Winooksi, VT, USA) Perkin Elmer Sciex Amersham

Gilson (Middleton, WI, USA)

Glass syringes	SGE Analytical Sciences (Austin, TX, USA)
Heraeus Megafuge 1.0R	Heraeus
Hybaid mini-oven	Hybaid equipment (Hybaid, Middlesex, UK)
Labconco chloride titrator	Labconco (Kansas City, Missouri, USA)
LS-50B luminescence spectrometer	Perkin-Elmer
with A-91 autosampler	
Peristaltic pump	Amersham
Polypropylene microplate (96 well)	Greiner Bio-one
Probe sonicator	Paton Scientific
Shimadzu LC-20AD HPLC pumps	Shimadzu (Kyoto, Japan)
Shimadzu SIL-20AC autosampler	Shimadzu
Supelco Visiprep vacuum manifold	Sigma-Aldrich
Switching valve	Valco (Houston, TX, USA)
Syringe pump	Harvard Apparatus (Holliston, MA, USA)
Ultra-Turrax T25 homogeniser	Janke and Kunkel IKA-Labortechnik
	(Staufen, Germany)
Ultrospec II Spectrophotometer	LKB Biochrom (Cambridge, England)

2.2 METHODS

2.2.1 P reparation of internal s tandard (ISTD) #3 f or m ass s pectrometry (Δ UA-GlcNAc(6S)(d_3))

The ISTD #3, Δ UA-GlcNAc(6S)(d_3), was prepared by *N*-acetylation of Δ UA-GlcN(6S) with deuterated ac etic anh ydride according to the method of R amsay *et al.* (2003). Three mg of Δ UA-GlcN(6S) w as di ssolved i n 76 µL o f a s olution c ontaining pyridine (90 µL), dimethylformamide (900 µL), M eOH (64 µL) and acetic anh ydride (d_6) (12 µL), and the mixture stirred for 2 hr at 4 °C. The reaction was quenched with 1 mL of H₂O, lyophilised to

remove s olvents and then r econstituted in H_2O to give a concentration of 2 m M. A liquots were stored at -20 °C.

2.2.2 Cell culture

Cell culture was performed under sterile conditions in a Gelman Sciences biohazard hood in a designated cell culture laboratory within a PC2 facility. Cells were maintained at 37 °C in a humidified atmosphere containing 5% CO₂ in 75 cm² culture flasks that were incubated with loosened lids t o facilitate gas ex change. Chinese ha mster ov ary (CHO)-K1 cells w ere obtained f rom t he A merican T ype C ulture C ollection a nd w ere c ultured i n H am's F 12 medium supplemented with 10% (v/v) foetal calf s erum (FCS). M edia was changed every second day by aspirating ol d m edia and adding 14 m L of fresh, pre-warmed m edia. U pon reaching confluence, cells were sub-cultured by aspirating media and washing the cells twice with 8 mL of phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). Three mL of trypsin (0.012% (v/v)) was added to the cell monolayer to dislodge the cells, and the trypsin-cell suspension was then divided equally into 10 new flasks containing fresh, pre-warmed media.

Human skin fibroblast cultures were established from primary skin biopsies submitted to this department for diagnosis (Hopwood *et al.* 1982) and were cultured in basal modified Eagle's medium (BME) containing 10% (v/v) FCS. Media was changed once per week by aspirating old media and adding 14 mL of fresh, pre-warmed media. Cells were sub-cultured by a spirating me dia and washing the cells twice with 8 mL of PBS. Three mL of trypsin (0.12% (v/v)) was a dded t o the c ell monolayer t o di slodge t he c ells, a nd t he t rypsin-cell suspension was then divided equally into 3 new flasks containing fresh, pre-warmed media.

CHO-K1 c ells a nd s kin f ibroblasts w ere h arvested b y aspirating m edia a nd t hen washing a nd t rypsinising t he cells a s de scribed a bove. T he t rypsin-cell s uspension w as transferred to a tube containing 1 m L of PBS (1% (v/v) FCS) and centrifuged for 5 m in at

1000 x g to pellet cells. The supernatant was discarded and the cell pellet washed twice with PBS and stored at -20 $^{\circ}$ C.

2.2.3 Sub-cellular fractionation

To perform sub-cellular fractionation on s kin fibroblasts and CHO-K1 cells, three 75 cm² culture flasks were harvested as described in section 2.2.2, except that following the second PBS wash, the cell pellets were pooled and resuspended in 1.5 m L of sucrose solution. The cell suspension was drawn into a 5 mL syringe using a 23-gauge needle, subjected to three hypobaric shocks and then centrifuged at 170 x g for 5 min at 4 °C to remove cellular debris. The supernatant was diluted to 3 mL with sucrose solution, loaded onto 17 mL of 18% (v/v) Percoll in sucrose solution and then centrifuged at 29,400 x g for 1 hr at 4 °C. Following centrifugation, 20 x 1 mL fractions were collected from the top of the gradient and stored at -20 °C.

2.2.4 Preparation of oligosaccharide substrates

2.2.4.1 Glycosaminoglycan digestion

Oligosaccharides w ere prepared from C S-A a nd D S b y e nzymatic degradation o f t he polysaccharides w ith c hondroitinase A BC a nd bovine t esticular h yaluronidase (BTH). For chondroitinase ABC digestion, DS (100 mg) and CS-A (300 mg) were individually dissolved in 20 m L of e nzyme bu ffer A and di gested w ith c hondroitinase A BC (0.75 U a nd 1.5 U, respectively) at 37 °C for 50 min. For BTH digestion, 100 mg of CS-A was dissolved in 4 mL of e nzyme buf fer B a nd di gested w ith 2, 200 U B TH a t 37 °C for 2.4 hr. D igests w ere terminated by heating in a 100 °C water bath for 15 min and then lyophilised and resuspended in 4 mL of 0.5 M HCOONH₄.

2.2.4.2 Size fractionation of oligosaccharides

2.2.4.2.1 Preparation of Bio-Gel P6 column

A Bio-Gel P6 column was prepared according to the manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, 50g of P6 resin was added to 650 m L of 0.5 M HCOONH₄ and allowed to hydrate overnight at room temperature. Following hydration, half the supernatant was decanted, the hydrated resin solution was degassed for 10 m in, and then a further 800 m L of degassed 0.5 M HCOONH₄ was added and the gel allowed to settle. The supernatant was decanted to remove fines and the gel resuspended in 800 mL of the same buffer. De-fining was repeated twice further, and the slurry then poured into a glass chromatography column (170 x 1.5 cm) that was one-fifth filled with 0.5 M HCOONH₄, and allowed to settle under gravity overnight. Four mL of 0.5 M HCOONH₄ was added to the top of the gel bed, and the column was then attached to a reservoir of 0.5 M HCOONH₄ *via* a peristaltic pump. The column outlet was opened and the operating flow rate was calibrated to 8 m L/hr, following which the column was equilibrated with two column volumes (600 mL) of 0.5 M HCOONH₄.

2.2.4.2.2 Calibration of Bio-Gel P6 column

The total volume (V_t) and the void volume (V_0) of the Bio-Gel P6 column were determined from the elution position of NaCl and undigested CS-A, respectively. Seven mg of CS-A and 0.9 mg of NaCl were dissolved in 4 mL of 0.5 M HCOONH₄, and the mixture was applied to the column as described below (section 2.2.4.2.3).

2.2.4.2.3 Size-exclusion chromatography on Bio-Gel P6 column

Prior to loading samples onto the column, the peristaltic pump was detached, the buffer head was carefully removed from the top of the gel bed, and the 4 mL sample (sections 2.2.4.1 and 2.2.4.2.2) was then applied and allowed to enter the bed completely. This was followed with 4 m L of 0.5 M H COONH₄ to wash the sample i nto the bed, and then 4 m L of 0.5 M

HCOONH₄ was added to the top of the bed, the pump was re-attached, and the column was run in 0.5 M HCOONH₄ at the operating flow rate (8 mL/hr). Seventy fractions of 4 mL were collected and assayed for UA equivalents (section 2.2.8). The 70 fractions collected following application of t he C S-A/NaCl c alibration m ixture t o t he column (section 2.2.4.2.2) w ere additionally assayed for the presence of chloride (section 2.2.10). The fractions from the Bio-Gel P6 column were lyophilised, and the oligosaccharides in these fractions reconstituted in H₂O to give a final c oncentration of 20 to 40 mM as determined by UA c ontent (section 2.2.8). Oligosaccharides were stored at -20 °C.

2.2.4.3 β -glucuronidase digestion of oligosaccharides

Seventy nmol of selected oligosaccharides (section 2.2.4.2.3) was lyophilised, reconstituted in 100 μ L of enzyme buffer C and digested with β -glucuronidase (0.1 mU-10, 000 U) at 37 °C for 16 hr, and then lyophilised.

2.2.5 Preparation of samples for endoglycosidase product assay

To prepare skin fibroblast and CHO-K1 homogenates for the endoglycosidase product assay, frozen cell pellets (section 2.2.2) were resuspended in 100 μ L of 100 mM HCOONa, pH 3.5, and s onicated for 20 s at 4 °C. To prepare mouse tissue homogenates, frozen tissue pieces (skin, liver, kidney, ovaries, brain and lung) were thawed on ice, then 1 mL of cold 100 mM HCOONa (containing one Complete Mini protease inhibitor cocktail tablet/10 mL plus 1 μ M pepstatin), pH 3.5, was added and the tissues homogenised at 4 °C with an Ultra-Turrax T25 probe homogeniser until an even suspension was attained. The tissue homogenates were then sonicated for 20 s at 4 °C.

Percoll density gradient fractions containing microsomes, lysosomes and endosomes (prepared a s de scribed i n s ection 2.2.3) w ere pool ed, a nd a n e qual vol ume of 0.5 M NaCl/0.2% (v/v) Nonidet P40 was added to each pooled fraction. The pooled fractions were

then subjected to seven freeze/thaw cycles and centrifuged at 100,000 x g for 1 hr at 4 °C to remove Percoll. The microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal fractions were then concentrated to 0.2 mL in an Amicon Ultra centrifugal filtration device and dialysed overnight against 1 L of 100 mM HCOONa, pH 3.5, at 4 °C to remove residual sucrose solution.

2.2.6 Endoglycosidase product assay

The e ndoglycosidase pr oduct a ssay w as pe rformed b y a dding 50 nm ol of ol igosaccharide substrate (section 2.2.4.2.3) to 100 μ L of sample (skin fibroblast, CHO-K1 and mouse tissue homogenates a nd concentrated m icrosomal, endosomal a nd l ysosomal f ractions (section 2.2.5)), and incubating the mixture at 37 °C for 24 hr. Negative controls, in which substrate was added to the samples after the 24 hr incubation period, were included in each assay run to correct f or ba ckground interference. F ollowing the 24 hr incubation period, s amples were lyophilised and then resuspended in 1.5 m L of 100 mM CH₃COONH₄, pH 5.0, c ontaining 2 nmol of ISTD #3 (prepared as de scribed i n s ection 2.2.1), a nd p assed over s olid pha se quaternary am ine extraction columns to extract ol igosaccharides. The columns were primed with 3 m L each of MeOH, H₂O and 100 mM CH₃COONH₄, pH 5.0, a fter which the 1.5 m L sample was applied and allowed to enter the solid phase completely. Columns were washed with 2 x 3 m L of 100 m M C H₃COONH₄, pH 5.0, a nd d ried t horoughly on a va cuum manifold. O ligosaccharides w ere t hen e luted f rom t he columns w ith 500 μ L of 1.2 M LiCl/100 mM CH₃COONH₄, pH 5.0, and lyophilised.

2.2.7 Protein determination

The protein content of the skin fibroblast, CHO-K1 and mouse tissue homogenates prepared for the endoglycosidase product assay (section 2.2.5) and the fibroblast homogenates prepared for m ass s pectrometry (section 2.2.11.4) w as d etermined by t he m ethod of Lowry *et al.* (1951). Briefly, duplicate 2 μ L alignots of the homogenates were diluted to 100 μ L with 0.9% (w/v) NaCl, and 1 m L of freshly-prepared protein reagent D was added. The samples were then vortexed and allowed to stand at room temperature for 1 m in. Next, 100 μ L of diluted Folin-Ciocoulteau's reagent was added and the samples then vortexed immediately and left at room temperature for a further 30 m in. Absorbance was read at 750 nm on a n Ultrospec II spectrophotometer and protein in the samples was calculated from a five-point standard curve constructed using 0, 4, 8, 16 and 32 μ g protein standards.

2.2.8 UA determination

The U A content of t he f ractions f rom t he Bio-Gel P 6 c olumn (section 2.2.4.2.3) w as determined b y t he m ethod of B lumenkrantz a nd A sboe-Hansen (1973). D uplicate 50 μ L aliquots of each fraction were diluted to 200 μ L with H₂O, followed by the addition of 1.2 mL of sulphuric acid/tetraborate solution and vortexed. S amples were he ated f or 5 m in in a 100 °C water bath and then allowed to cool to room temperature, followed by the addition of 20 μ L o f me ta-hydroxydiphenyl s olution a nd vor texed. A fter s tanding for 5 m in a t r oom temperature, a 200 μ L aliquot of each sample was transferred to a clear, flat-bottomed 96-well polypropylene microplate. Absorbance was read at 520 nm on a CERES 900 HDI plate reader and UA content calculated against a standard curve constructed from 1, 2, 5 and 10 μ g UA equivalent aliquots of D-glucuronolactone solution.

2.2.9 β -hexosaminidase and acid phosphatase activity determination

 β -hexosaminidase and acid phosphatase activities in fractions collected from Percoll density gradients (section 2.2.3) were measured by the method of Leaback and Walker (1961) and Kolodny and Mumford (1976), respectively. One hundred μ L of β -hexosaminidase substrate solution or 50 μ L of acid phosphatase substrate solution was added to a 10 μ L aliquot of each gradient fraction, and the mixtures incubated at 37 °C for 30 min. Substrate blanks (100 μ L of

 β -hexosaminidase substrate solution only and 50 μ L of a cid phos phatase substrate solution only) were included in each assay. The reaction was stopped by the addition of 1.6 m L of glycine buffer and fluorescence was read on an L S-50B luminescence spectrometer. The fluorescence value of the substrate blank was subtracted from that of the samples and enzyme activity in the fractions was calculated by relating the fluorescence of the samples to that of the 2.84 nmol of 4-methylumbelliferone standard.

2.2.10 Chloride determination

The concentration of chloride in fractions from the Bio-Gel P6 column (section 2.2.4.2.3) was determined by coulimetric titration. Aliquots of column fractions were diluted 1:10 in H₂O, and 10 μ L of each diluted sample was added to 3 mL of support electrolyte solution and read on a Labconco chloride titrator that was previously calibrated using a 10 μ L aliquot of 100 m M c hloride s tandard s olution. C hloride l evels i n t he s amples f rom t he B io-Gel P 6 column were corrected for the chloride level detected in the support electrolyte solution blank.

2.2.11 Sample preparation for mass spectrometry

2.2.11.1 Preparation of samples from Bio-Gel P6 column

Ten μ g UA equivalent aliquots of fractions from the Bio-Gel P6 column (section 2.2.4.2.3) were l yophilised a nd r esuspended i n 100 μ L of P MP de rivatising s olution A , a nd t he oligosaccharides i n these samples were d erivatised at 70 °C f or 90 m in. S amples were acidified with 100 μ L of 0.8 M HCOOH, made up t o 500 μ L with H₂O and then extracted with an equal volume of CHCl₃ to remove excess PMP. The lower CHCl₃ layer was removed and discarded. Chloroform extraction was repeated twice and the aque ous layer lyophilised, resuspended in carrying solvent and stored at -20 °C.

2.2.11.2 Preparation of samples from endoglycosidase product assay

Samples from the endoglycosidase product assay (section 2.2.6) were PMP-derivatised using the m ethod de scribed i n s ection 2.2.11.1 a bove, e xcept t hat f ollowing l yophilisation t he aqueous l ayer from t he t hird C HCl₃ extraction was r esuspended i n 100 μ L of 2.4% (v/v) tributylamine in H₂O and desalted using an HPLC column. Solvents were delivered at 0.25 mL/min using an A gilent 1100 bi nary HPLC pu mp. S amples (20 μ L) were i njected into a stream of 100% solvent A with a Gilson 233 autosampler and loaded onto the HPLC column. The column was then stripped with 100% solvent B from 1.0 to 5.0 m in and re-equilibrated with solvent A from 5.1 to 8.0 min. The elution profiles of the PMP-oligosaccharides from the HPLC column were monitored by mass spectrometry; di- to octasaccharides co-eluted from the column and were detected at 4.0 min. Salts eluting from the column from 0 to 2.5 min were diverted to waste *via* a switching valve.

2.2.11.3 Preparation of samples from β -glucuronidase digests

Oligosaccharides from the β -glucuronidase di gests (section 2.2.4.3) w ere P MP-derivatised using the m ethod de scribed in s ection 2.2.11.1 a bove, e xcept that the d erivatising s olution contained 1 nm ol of ISTD #1, and that the aqueous layer from the first CHCl₃ extraction was removed and applied to a solid phase c o-polymeric extraction cartridge that w as previously primed w ith 2 x 1 m L each of M eOH, H₂O and H₂O (pH 11.5 with N H₄OH). Following application t o the c olumn, the aqueous layer was a llowed t o e nter the solid phase and the column w as then w ashed w ith 3 x 1 m L H₂O w ashes a nd dr ied on a va cuum m anifold. Remaining P MP w as removed with 2 x 1 mL CHCl₃ washes, the c olumn w as a gain dr ied thoroughly, and PMP-oligosaccharides were eluted with 3 x 200 µL of an aqueous solution of 50% (v/v) C H₃CN (pH 11.5 w ith N H₄OH) and 1 yophilised. P MP-oligosaccharides were resuspended in carrying solvent and stored at -20 °C.

2.2.11.4 Preparation of density gradient fractions and skin fibroblasts

To prepare fractions from the Percoll density gradients (section 2.2.3) for mass spectrometric analysis, 250 pm ol of ISTD #2 was added to a 250 µL aliquot of each gradient fraction and the s amples t hen l yophilised. S amples w ere r esuspended i n 100 μ L of P MP de rivatising solution B, heated at 70 °C for 45 min, vortexed briefly and then centrifuged at 13,000 x g for 1 min. Next, 100 µ L of CH₃CN was added and the samples cooled at -20 °C for 10 m in to precipitate protein, which was subsequently removed by centrifugation at 13,000 x g for 10 min. The protein-free supernatant was transferred to a new tube, acidified with 100 µL of 0.8 M HCOOH, made up to 600 μ L with H₂O, extracted with 750 μ L of CHCl₃ to remove excess PMP, and then centrifuged at 13,000 x g for 5 min. Following centrifugation, the upper aqueous pha se was removed and extracted twice further with 500 µL of CHCl₃. PMPoligosaccharides in the aqueous phase were then separated by reversed-phase HPLC. Mobile phases were delivered at 0.2 mL/min using Shimadzu LC-20AD HPLC pumps. Twenty µL of each sample was injected into a stream of mobile phase A with a Shimadzu SIL-20AC autosampler and loaded ont o the HPLC column. A linear e lution gradient of up t o 65% mobile phase B was established from 0.5 to 6.5 min, and the column then stripped with 100% mobile phase B from 6.6 to 7.0 min and re-equilibrated with mobile phase A from 7.1 to 10.5 min. T he e lution pr ofiles of t he P MP-oligosaccharides i n the H PLC s eparations w ere monitored by mass spectrometry. S alts e luting from the column from 0 t o 4.0 m in were diverted to waste via a switching valve.

Skin fibroblast hom ogenates were prepared for mass s pectrometry by resuspending one frozen cell pellet (section 2.2.2) in 200 μ L of 20 mM Tris-HCl/0.5 M NaCl, pH 7.2, and sonicating the preparations for 20 s at 4 °C. Two hundred and fifty pmol of ISTD #2 was added to aliquots of the fibroblast homogenates, and the samples were then lyophilised, PMP-derivatised and analysed by reversed-phase HPLC as described above. Remaining fibroblast homogenates were stored at -20 °C.

2.2.12 Mass spectrometry of oligosaccharides

Mass s pectrometric analysis of ol igosaccharides w as performed by E SI-MS/MS in the negative i on m ode us ing a PE S ciex A PI 3000 triple-quadrupole m ass s pectrometer or a n MDS S ciex 4000 Q -trap triple-quadrupole m ass s pectrometer, e ach e quipped with A nalyst software (Versions 1.4.1 and 1.4.2, r espectively) and a turbo-ionspray source. Nitrogen was used as nebuliser (NEB), curtain (CUR), auxiliary (AUX) and collision (CAD) gas.

2.2.12.1 Identification of oligosaccharides

PMP-oligosaccharides from the Bio-Gel P6 c olumn (section 2.2.11.1) were directly infused into the ion source of the API 3000 instrument at 10 μ L/min in a glass syringe using a syringe pump, with NEB and CUR gas flows set at 10 and 6, respectively, ion spray voltage (IS) set at -4500 V and temperature (TEM) set at 200 °C. Oligosaccharides were identified on the basis of m ass-to-charge r atios (*m*/*z*) by E SI-MS s cans (300 to 1000 a mu in 1 s) and then further characterised by ESI-MS/MS to confirm the structural assignments made by ESI-MS and, for selected oligosaccharides, to also identify a suitable product ion for MRM. For ESI-MS/MS (product i on) analysis, the collision energy was ramped from -130 to -4 in 4 V increments with the collision cell exit potential set at -15 V, while Q3 was scanned from 0 to 1500 amu in 3 s.

2.2.12.2 Quantification of oligosaccharides

Relative quantification of PMP-oligosaccharides was performed using the MRM mode. An overview of the MRM transitions us ed for each of the four a equisition methods employed (oligosaccharide s cans #1 -4) i s c ompiled i n T ables 2.1 t o 2.4. S amples f rom t he endoglycosidase product assay (section 2.2.11.2) were analysed on the API 3000 instrument using scan #1, with NEB, CUR and CAD set at 12, 6 a nd 4, r espectively, IS set at -4000 V and TEM set at 400 $^{\circ}$ C; each MRM pair was monitored for 100 m sec. Samples from the β -

glucuronidase di gests (section 2.2.11.3) were loaded into a glass syringe, manually injected (20 μ L) into the i on s ource of the A PI 3000 i nstrument at 80 μ L/min using a s tream of carrying solvent, and analysed using scans #2 and #3, with NEB, CUR and CAD set at 10, 6 and 4, respectively, IS set at -4500 V and TEM set at 200 °C; each MRM pair was monitored for 200 m sec. Skin fibroblast homogenates and fractions from the Percoll density gradients (section 2.2.11.4) were analysed on t he 4000 Q -trap instrument using s can #4, with NEB, CUR and AUX set at 30, 15 and 50, respectively, CAD set to medium, interface heater set to ON, IS set at -4500 V and TEM set at 400 °C; each MRM pair was monitored for 100 msec. In each of the oligosaccharide scans, the MRM pairs were monitored at unit resolution; for each measurement, consecutive scans over the injection period were averaged. The minimum acceptable MRM peak height was defined as 3-fold the average background level. Relative oligosaccharide l evels were de termined by relating the p eak he ights of t he P MPoligosaccharides to the peak height of the ISTD (API 3000 instrument), or the peak areas of the P MP-oligosaccharides t o t he pe ak a rea of the ISTD (4000 Q -trap ins trument). PMPoligosaccharides falling below the minimum acceptable MRM peak height were assigned a relative level of zero.

	Precursor	DP	FP	EP	Product	CE	СХР
Oligosaccharide	Ion (m/z)	(V)	(V)	(V)	Ion (m/z)	(V)	(V)
Δ UA-HNAc(d_3) (+S) (ISTD)	791.4	-76	-224	-9	259.0	-78	-15
Δ UA-HNAc (+S)	788.2	-66	-219	-9	534.3	-35	-6
Δ UA-HNAc-UA (+S)	964.3	-158	-164	-5	331.1	-50	-20
Δ UA-HNAc-UA-HNAc (+2S)	623.2	-50	-155	-10	496.1	-25	-6
$\Delta UA-[HNAc-UA]_2 (+2S)$	711.3	-65	-184	-10	624.3	-26	-8
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₂ (+2S)	813.0	-84	-240	-10	506.1	-36	-6
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₂ (+3S)	568.3	-45	-156	-8	546.2	-25	-3
$\Delta UA-[HNAc-UA]_3 (+3S)$	627.0	-46	-131	-10	648.0	-25	-7
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₃ (+3S)	694.8	-66	-182	-12	610.3	-27	-6
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₃ (+4S)	540.8	-46	-149	-7	516.8	-22	-13

Table 2.1 ESI-MS/MS parameters for oligosaccharide scan #1^a

^aDP, d eclustering p otential; FP, f ocussing p otential; E P, entrance p otential; CE, c ollision e nergy; C XP, e xit potential; ΔUA , unsaturated uronic acid; UA, uronic acid; HNAc, *N*-acetylhexosamine; S, sulphate

	Precursor	DP	FP	EP	Product	CE	СХР
Oligosaccharide	Ion (m/z)	(V)	(V)	(V)	Ion (<i>m/z</i>)	(V)	(V)
$HNAc(d_3)$ (+S) (ISTD)	633.4	-41	-200	-10	259.1	-42	-15
UA-HNAc-UA (+S)	982.3	-127	-93	-14	331.1	-52	-17
[2 x UA] [2 x HNAc] (+S)	592.3	-32	-159	-10	505.1	-18	-7
[2 x UA] [2 x HNAc] (+2S)	632.3	-41	-235	-12	505.1	-25	-7
UA-[HNAc-UA] ₂ (+2S)	720.2	-67	-289	-10	331.5	-36	-5
[3 x UA] [3 x HNAc] (+2S)	547.5	-14	-80	-10	489.0	-17	-5
[3 x UA] [3 x HNAc] (+3S)	574.5	-40	-195	-6	489.9	-22	-6
UA-[HNAc-UA] ₃ (+3S)	633.0	-37	-134	-12	331.1	-30	-4
[4 x UA] [4 x HNAc] (+3S)	700.5	-67	-250	-10	615.8	-27	-8
[4 x UA] [4 x HNAc] (+4S)	545.3	-44	-118	-10	523.0	-22	-6
UA-[HNAc-UA] ₄ (+3S)	568.8	-80	-188	-10	528.8	-25	-7
UA-[HNAc-UA] ₄ (+4S)	589.3	-44	-134	-9	546.0	-18	-6
[5 x UA] [5 x HNAc] (+4S)	640.0	-56	-172	-7	576.7	-23	-7
[5 x UA] [5 x HNAc] (+5S)	528.2	-28	-109	-6	576.5	-20	-7
UA-[HNAc-UA] ₅ (+4S)	684.2	-69	-211	-7	717.5	-25	-9
[6 x UA] [6 x HNAc] (+5S)	603.8	-53	-213	-14	553.0	-21	-8
[6 x UA] [6 x HNAc] (+6S)	516.5	-36	-133	-5	172.9	-24	-10
UA-[HNAc-UA] ₆ ($+5S$)	562.3	-54	-160	-5	613.8	-18	-6

Table 2.2 ESI-MS/MS parameters for oligosaccharide scan #2^a

^aDP, d eclustering p otential; FP, focussing p otential; EP, entrance p otential; CE, c ollision e nergy; C XP, e xit potential; UA, uronic acid; HNAc, *N*-acetylhexosamine; S, sulphate

	Precursor	DP	FP	EP	Product	CE	СХР
Oligosaccharide	Ion (m/z)	(V)	(V)	(V)	Ion (m/z)	(V)	(V)
$HNAc(d_3)$ (+S) (ISTD)	633.4	-41	-200	-10	259.1	-42	-15
Δ UA-HNAc (+S)	788.2	-66	-219	-9	534.3	-35	-6
Δ UA-HNAc-UA (+S)	964.3	-130	-224	-5	331.1	-50	-20
Δ UA-HNAc-UA-HNAc (+2S)	623.2	-50	-155	-10	496.1	-25	-6
$\Delta UA-[HNAc-UA]_2 (+2S)$	711.3	-65	-184	-10	624.3	-26	-8
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₂ (+2S)	813.0	-84	-240	-10	506.1	-36	-6
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₂ (+3S)	568.3	-45	-156	-8	546.2	-25	-3
$\Delta UA-[HNAc-UA]_3 (+3S)$	627.0	-46	-131	-10	648.0	-25	-7
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₃ (+3S)	694.8	-66	-182	-12	610.3	-27	-6
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₃ (+4S)	540.8	-46	-149	-7	516.8	-22	-13
$\Delta UA-[HNAc-UA]_4(+4S)$	585.0	-55	-140	-9	172.9	-42	-10
$\Delta UA-[HNAc-UA]_4(+4S)$	585.0	-55	-140	-9	269.1	-33	-13
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₄ (+4S)	635.8	-62	-184	-11	643.2	-26	-8
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₄ (+5S)	524.5	-49	-168	-6	572.3	-20	-6
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₅ (+5S)	600.3	-57	-180	-4	597.3	-24	-7
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₅ (+6S)	513.3	-43	-155	-7	549.5	-20	-5
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₆ (+6S)	576.7	-56	-164	-5	625.2	-22	-7
Δ UA-HNAc-[UA-HNAc] ₇ (+7S)	559.8	-56	-180	-5	597.5	-20	-7

Table 2.3 ESI-MS/MS parameters for oligosaccharide scan #3^a

^aDP, d eclustering p otential; FP, f ocussing p otential; E P, entrance p otential; CE, c ollision e nergy; C XP, e xit potential; Δ UA, unsaturated uronic acid; UA, uronic acid; HNAc, *N*-acetylhexosamine; S, sulphate

	Precursor	DP	EP	Product	CE	СХР
Oligosaccharide	Ion (m/z)	(V)	(V)	Ion (m/z)	(V)	(V)
Δ UA-HNAc (+S) (ISTD)	788.1	-90	-10	534.1	-34	-15
HNAc (+S)	630.4	-42	-10	256.1	-42	-15
HNAc (+2S)	710.0	-36	-10	256.0	-58	-17
[1 x UA] [1 x HNAc] (+S)	806.0	-76	-10	295.0	-48	-7
UA-HNAc-UA (+S)	982.3	-81	-10	330.9	-48	-23
[2 x UA] [2 x HNAc] (+2S)	632.4	-56	-10	505.0	-26	-5
UA-[HNAc-UA] ₂ (+2S)	720.4	-66	-10	269.0	-48	-17
[3 x UA] [3 x HNAc] (+2S)	822.0	-81	-10	515.1	-38	-13
[3 x UA] [3 x HNAc] (+3S)	862.0	-66	-10	821.9	-22	-13

Table 2.4 ESI-MS/MS parameters for oligosaccharide scan #4^a

^aDP, declustering potential; EP, entrance potential; CE, collision energy; CXP, exit potential; Δ UA, unsaturated uronic acid; UA, uronic acid; HNAc, *N*-acetylhexosamine; S, sulphate

CHAPTER THREE

PREPARATION AND CHARACTERISATION

OF OLIGOSACCHARIDE SUBSTRATES

3.1 INTRODUCTION

In order to investigate the substrate specificities of the DS-degrading endoglycosidases, a series of defined oligosaccharides containing structural features of the physiological substrate was required. Based on the domain structure of DS (section 1.2), it is likely that two distinct types of oligosaccharides are generated as intermediates during the turnover of a typical DS polysaccharide strand, and that these are the predominant substrate structures encountered by the DS-degrading endoglycosidases. The first of these oligosaccharide types is derived from the G lcA-rich domains of the pol ysaccharide and is c omposed of r epeating G lcA-GalNAc disaccharide subunits, and the second is derived from the IdoA-rich domains and comprises IdoA-GalNAc di saccharides. Such structures can be generated by enzymatically degrading CS-A f rom bovi ne t rachea a nd D S f rom po rcine i ntestinal m ucosa u sing t he b acterial endoenzyme, chondroitinase ABC. This enzyme breaks the GalNAc-UA linkages in GAGs by an eliminative mechanism to generate products containing $\Delta 4.5$ -unsaturated UA (ΔUA) and GalNAc residues at t he ne wly-formed non -reducing a nd r educing e nds, r espectively (Yamagata et al. 1968) (Figure 3.1). The ol igosaccharide products of CS-A di gestion will contain pr edominantly G lcA-GalNAc(4S) di saccharides, with some G lcA-GalNAc(6S) disaccharides also present (Muthusamy et al. 2004), and thus reflect the GlcA-rich domains of DS. Those from the digestion of porcine intestinal mucosa DS, which contains an atypically high IdoA content (more than 90% of total UA), will comprise mainly IdoA-GalNAc(4S) disaccharides (Sudo et al. 2001) and therefore represent the IdoA-rich domains.

Yang *et al.* (2000) have reported the preparation of di- to dodecasaccharides of the IdoA-GalNAc(4S) va riety, us ing an approach that i nvolves de grading D S f rom po rcine intestinal mucosa with chondroitinase ABC, pur ifying the ol igosaccharide products by size-exclusion chromatography and then identifying the individual sugar species by ESI-MS/MS. In this chapter, a similar approach was adopted to prepare ol igosaccharides from CS-A and DS that reflect the putative physiological substrates derived from the GlcA-rich and the IdoA-

Chapter Three: Preparation and characterisation of oligosaccharide substrates rich dom ains of DS p olysaccharide, r espectively. A s econd s eries of ol igosaccharide substrates representing the GlcA-rich domains of DS was prepared by digesting CS-A with bovine t esticular h yaluronidase (BTH) (also know n a s P H-20), a n e ndo- β -*N*acetylhexosaminidase that will hydrolyse the GalNAc-GlcA linkages to reduce the polymer to tetra- and hexasaccharides (Hofinger *et al.* 2008) (see section 1.5.1).

Α



В



Figure 3.1 Degradation of DS by chondroitinase ABC

Chondroitinase ABC will cleave between GalNAc and UA residues in CS-A and DS by an eliminative me chanism to generate products c ontaining Δ 4,5-unsaturated U A at t he non - reducing end. Panel A illustrates the glycosidic linkages in DS that are susceptible to cleavage by chondroitinase ABC (indicated w ith arrows). P anel B s hows a r epresentative oligosaccharide product of limited chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS. IdoA, iduronic acid; GalNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine; Δ UA, Δ 4,5-unsaturated UA; R=H or SO₃⁻.

3.2 RESULTS

3.2.1 Preparation and purification of oligosaccharides

CS-A from bovine trachea and DS from porcine intestinal mucosa were digested with BTH and c hondroitinase A BC as described in section 2.2.4.1 and the resulting ol igosaccharides were purified on a Bio-Gel P6 size-exclusion column (section 2.2.4.2). The total volume (V_t) (248 mL; fraction 62) and the void volume (V_0) (96 mL; fraction 24) of the column were previously determined from the elution positions of NaCl and undigested CS-A, respectively (section 2.2.4.2.2). Figure 3.2 shows the chromatograms of the oligosaccharides, which each displayed a s eries of p artially s eparated peaks r eflecting an inc omplete pur ification of oligosaccharides of various sizes. Of the total UA-positive material from the BTH digest of CS-A, 96% eluted within the fractionation range of the column (112-244 mL; fractions 28-61), with a partial s eparation of h exadeca- to trisaccharides between 128- and 196 m L (fractions 32-49) (Figure 3.2A). Seventy-five percent of the total UA-positive material from the chondroitinase ABC digest of CS-A eluted within this fractionation range, with a partial separation of tetradeca- to disaccharides between 124- and 204 m L (fractions 31-51) (Figure 3.2B). Likewise, 75% of the total UA-positive material from the chondroitinase ABC digest of DS eluted within the column fractionation range, with a partial separation of tetradeca- to disaccharides between 124- and 204 m L (fractions 31-51) (Figure 3.2C). From each peak in the t hree c hromatograms t hat e luted w ithin t he c olumn f ractionation r ange, t he f raction containing the highest concentration of UA was selected, and the oligosaccharides in these selected fractions (denoted with asterisks in Figures 3.2A-C) were analysed by MS.

3.2.2 MS of oligosaccharides

Oligosaccharides from the BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests of CS-A and DS that eluted from the Bio-Gel P6 column in the fractions selected in section 3.2.1 were PMP-derivatised (section 2.2.11.1) a nd i dentified ba sed on m ass-to-charge r atio (m/z) b y E SI-

Figure 3.2 Purification of oligosaccharides from BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests of CS-A and DS

CS-A and DS were subjected to limited digestion with BTH and chondroitinase ABC. The digests were size-fractionated on a Bio-Gel P6 column (170 x 1.5 cm) and the fractions were assayed for UA. The chromatograms of the oligosaccharides from the BTH digest of CS-A (panel A) and of the oligosaccharides from the chondroitinase ABC digests of CS-A (panel B) and DS (panel C) are shown. The V_t (248 mL; fraction 62) and the V_0 (96 mL; fraction 24) of the c olumn w ere de termined f rom t he e lution pos itions of N aCl a nd undi gested C S-A, respectively. The asterisks denote the fractions selected for MS analysis.



MS (section 2.2.12.1). Figures 3.3 to 3.5 show the mass spectra of the oligosaccharides from each digest that eluted from the column in successive fractions between the V_0 and the V_t . These s pectra i llustrate t hat e ach f raction cont ained a m ixture of di fferent-sized oligosaccharides, reflecting the incomplete separation of the oligosaccharides achi eved on Bio-Gel P6 (Figure 3.2). B ased upon t he relative intensities of the m/z produced by each oligosaccharide, i t w as deduced t hat t he first f raction f rom t he B TH digestion of C S-A (fraction 32, eluting at 128 mL) contained principally tetradecasaccharide, with some dodeca-, trideca- and hexadecasaccharide also present in smaller amounts (Figure 3.3A), whereas the following fraction (fraction 34; 136 m L) contained mainly dode casaccharide, in addition to some undeca- and tetradecasaccharide (Figure 3.3B). The subsequent fractions, i.e. numbers 37 (148 m L), 40 (160 m L), 45 (180 m L) and 49 (196 m L), contained nona - and decasaccharide, hepta- and oc tasaccharide, penta- and hexasaccharide, and tri- and tetrasaccharide, respectively (Figures 3.3C-F). In each of these fractions, the oligosaccharide containing an even number of saccharide residues was predominant over that containing an odd number of residues.

ESI-MS a nalysis of the fractions from the chondroitinase A BC di gestion of C S-A indicated that the first fraction (fraction 31; 124 m L) contained primarily dode casaccharide, with some de ca- and un decasaccharide (Figure 3.4A), while the next (fraction 33; 132 m L) had principally decasaccharide, with some octa- and nonasaccharide (Figure 3.4B). Fractions 36 (144 mL), 40 (160 mL) and 45 (180 mL) contained hepta- and octasaccharide, penta- and hexasaccharide, and tri- and tetrasaccharide, respectively, with the even oligosaccharide again the m ore a bundant in e ach case (Figures 3.4C -E). F raction 51 (204 m L) from this di gest contained the disaccharide, which was the only oligosaccharide purified to homogeneity from each of the three digests performed (Figure 3.4F).

From the chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS, a preponderance of dodecasaccharide was detected in the first fraction (fraction 31; 124 mL), with smaller quantities of deca- and

For most of the ol igosaccharides ide ntified in the fractions from the B io-Gel P 6 column, multiple sulphated species were identified, which also co-eluted (Figures 3.3-3.5). The number of sulphates per oligosaccharide increased with the size of each oligosaccharide, up t o t he e quivalent o f one s ulphate per di saccharide. T he ol igosaccharides di splayed multiply-charged ions and as such were identified from $[M-H]^{-1}$ for the di- and trisaccharides through t o $[M-7H]^{-7}$ for t he h exadecasaccharide, where M r epresents t he m ass of t he oligosaccharide, -(x)H represents the number of hydrogen atoms lost during ionisation, and $^{-(x)}$ indicates the overall charge state of the oligosaccharide ion. In general, the most abundant charge s tate f or t he ol igosaccharide i ons c orresponded t o one c harge per sulphate group (Figures 3.3-3.5).

As indicated above, the mass spectra of the oligosaccharides identified in the fractions from the B io-Gel P 6 c olumn w ere dom inated b y m/z peaks c orresponding t o e ven oligosaccharide s tructures c ontaining non -reducing e nd UA a nd r educing e nd GalNAc residues (di-, tetra-, hexa-, octasaccharide etc.). Peaks corresponding to odd oligosaccharides with UA at both termini (tri-, penta-, heptasaccharide etc.) were also seen in each spectrum (Figures 3.3-3.5), but were c onsiderably fewer i n num ber a nd ge nerally of lower intensity than those r epresenting the e ven ol igosaccharides, i ndicating that the odd oligosaccharides were present in very low quantities. The relatively low abundance of the odd oligosaccharides in c omparison t o t he even ol igosaccharides i s e xemplified i n F igure 3.3D, where t he octasaccharide from the BTH digest of CS-A ([GlcA-GalNAc]₄) is represented by four highintensity (> 50%) m/z peaks (545, 642, 700 and 727) and three lower-intensity m/z peaks (502, 525 and 616), while the co-eluting heptasaccharide (GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA]₃) shows only one decasaccharide from the chondroitinase ABC digest of DS (Δ UA-GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₄) (Figure 3.5B) is seen as five high-intensity m/z peaks (489, 524, 572, 592 and 636) and one low-intensity m/z peak (655), whereas the co-eluting nonasaccharide (Δ UA-[GalNAc-IdoA]₄) is indicated by a single peak of low intensity at m/z 584.

The odd ol igosaccharides from the Bio-Gel P6 c olumn were less variably sulphated and were observed in fewer charge states than the even ol igosaccharides of comparable size (i.e. those one monosaccharide residue smaller or larger). Figure 3.3D shows an example of the he ptasaccharide from the B TH di gest of C S-A (GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA]₃), which is seen only in the trisulphated form as a -3 ion, but the octasaccharide ([GlcA-GalNAc]₄) has 2-4 sulphates and is observed as both -3 and -4 ions. Similarly, in Figure 3.5B it can be seen that the nona saccharide from the c hondroitinase A BC di gest of D S (Δ UA-[GalNAc-IdoA]₄) is present s olely with 4 s ulphates a s a -4 i on, but the de casaccharide (Δ UA-GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₄) c ontains 3 -5 s ulphates and i s pr esent a s -4 a nd -5 i ons. A s ummary of t he oligosaccharide structures from the BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests of CS-A and DS that were identified in the fractions from the Bio-Gel P6 column is presented in Tables 3.1 to 3.3.

Figure 3.3 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A

Oligosaccharides r esulting from limite d BTH digestion of C S-A w ere purified b v sizeexclusion chromatography, derivatised with PMP and analysed by ESI-MS. Panel A shows the mass spectrum of CS-A ol igosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 32 (128 mL), indicating the presence of a dode casaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₆ (+5S) (m/z 604.2 [M-5H]⁻⁵): a t ridecasaccharide, GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA]₆ (+5S) (m/z 639.3 [M-5H]⁻⁵); a tetradecasaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₇ (+5-7S) (*m*/z 537.3, 550.7 and 645.0 [M-PMP-(5- $(6)H^{-(5-6)}$ and m/z 508.1, 579.8, 679.8, 69 6.0 a nd 712.0 [M-(5-7)H]^{-(5-7)}; a nd a hexadecasaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₈ (+6-7S) (m/z 613.7 [M-PMP-6H]⁻⁶ and m/z 562.5 and 642.8 [M-(6-7)H]⁻⁽⁶⁻⁷⁾). Panel B shows the mass spectrum of CS-A oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 34 (136 mL), indicating the presence of a n undecasaccharide, GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA]₅ (+4S) (m/z 640.8 [M-PMP-4H]⁻⁴ and m/z 684.3 [M-4H]⁻⁴); a dodecasaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₆ (+4-68) (*m/z* 553.5, 569.0 a nd 691.8 [M-PMP-(4- $5)H^{-(4-5)}$ and m/z 516.5, 588.0, 604.2, 620.0, 735.2, 755.3 a nd 775.2 [M-(4-6)H]^{-(4-6)}; and a tetradecasaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₇ (+6S) (m/z 550.7 [M-PMP-6H]⁻⁶ and m/z 579.8 [M-6H]⁻⁶). Panel C shows the mass spectrum of CS-A oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 37 (148 mL), indicating the presence of a nonasaccharide, GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA]₄ (+3-4S) (*m/z* 546.0 and 701.3 [M-PMP-(3-4)H]⁻⁽³⁻⁴⁾ and *m/z* 569.0, 589.5, 759.5 and 786.0 $[M-(3-4)H]^{-(3-4)}$; and a decasaccharide, $[GlcA-GalNAc]_5$ (+3-5S) (*m*/*z* 576.8 and 596.7 [M-PMP-4H]⁻⁴ and m/z 528.2, 620.3, 640.3, 660.5, 854.3 and 880.8 [M-(3-5)H]⁻⁽³⁻⁵⁾). Panel D shows the mass spectrum of CS-A oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 40 (160 mL), indicating the presence of a h eptasaccharide, GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA]₃ (+3S) (m/z575.0 [M-PMP-3H]⁻³ and m/z 633.3 [M-3H]⁻³); and an octasaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₄ (+2-4S) (*m/z* 502.0, 616.0 and 642.8 [M-PMP-(3-4)H]⁻⁽³⁻⁴⁾ and *m/z* 525.7, 545.5, 700.7 and 727.5 [M-(3-4)H]⁻⁽³⁻⁴⁾). Panel E shows the mass spectrum of CS-A oligosaccharides eluting from the column i n f raction 45 (180 m L), i ndicating t he pr esence o f a p entasaccharide, GlcA- $[GalNAc-GlcA]_2$ (+2S) (m/z 633.7 [M-PMP-2H]⁻² and m/z 720.3 [M-2H]⁻²); a nd a hexasaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₃ (+2-3S) (m/z 516.3 and 735.0 [M-PMP-(2-3)H]⁻⁽²⁻³⁾ and m/z547.8, 574.5, 822.3 a nd 861.8 [M-(2-3)H]⁻⁽²⁻³⁾). Panel F shows the mass spectrum of CS-A oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 49 (196 mL), indicating the presence of a trisaccharide, GlcA-GalNAc-GlcA (+S) $(m/z 982.5 [M-H]^{-1})$; and a tetrasaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₂ (+1-2S) (m/z 505.4 and 545.5 [M-PMP-2H]⁻², m/z 592.3 and 632.5 [M-2H]⁻² and m/z 515.8 [M+Na-PMP-2H]⁻²).


Figure 3.4 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of CS-A

Oligosaccharides resulting from limited chondroitinase ABC digestion of CS-A were purified by size-exclusion chromatography, derivatised with PMP and analysed by ESI-MS. Panel A shows the mass spectrum of CS-A oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 31 (124 mL), indicating the presence of a decasaccharide, ΔUA -GalNAc-[GlcA-GalNAc]₄ (+4S) $(m/z 636.5 [M-4H]^{-4})$; an undecasaccharide, ΔUA -[GalNAc-GlcA]₅ (+4-5S) (m/z 559.8 and 680.0 $[M-(4-5)H]^{-(4-5)}$ and m/z 705.3 $[M+Na-4H]^{-4}$; and a dode casaccharide, ΔUA -GalNAc- $[GlcA-GalNAc]_5$ (+4-6S) (m/z 565.3 and 687.3 $[M-PMP-(4-5)H]^{-(4-5)}$ and m/z 513.5, 600.3, 616.3 and 730.7 [M-(4-6)H]⁻⁽⁴⁻⁶⁾). Panel B shows the mass spectrum of CS-A oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 33 (132 mL), indicating the presence of an octasaccharide, ΔUA -GalNAc-[GlcA-GalNAc]₃ (+4S) (m/z, 541.3 [M-4H]⁻⁴); a nonasaccharide, ΔUA - $[GalNAc-GlcA]_4$ (+3-48) (*m/z* 695.3 [M-PMP-3H]⁻³ and *m/z* 584.8 and 753.5 [M-(3-4)H]⁻⁽³⁻⁴⁾); and a de casaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-[GlcA-GalNAc]₄ (+3-5S) (m/z 572.3 a nd 592.2 [M-PMP-4H]⁻⁴, m/z 524.5, 616.3, 636.2 a nd 655.8 [M-(4-5)H]⁻⁽⁴⁻⁵⁾ and m/z 661.3 [M+Na-4H]⁻⁴). Panel C shows the mass spectrum of CS-A oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 36 (144 mL), indicating the presence of a heptasaccharide, ΔUA -[GalNAc-GlcA]₃ (+3S) (m/z 569.0 [M-PMP-3H]⁻³ and m/z 627.0 [M-3H]⁻³); and an octasaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-[GlcA-GalNAc]₃ (+3-4S) (m/z 497.5 a nd 637.0 [M-PMP-(3-4)H]⁻⁽³⁻⁴⁾, m/z541.0, 694.8 and 721.5 $[M-(3-4)H]^{-(3-4)}$ and m/z 728.8 $[M+Na-3H]^{-3}$). Panel D shows the mass spectrum of C S-A ol igosaccharides e luting f rom t he c olumn i n f raction 40 (160 m L), indicating the presence of a p entasaccharide, ΔUA -[GalNAc-GlcA]₂ (+2S) (m/z 624.3 [M-PMP-2H]⁻² and m/z 711.5 [M-2H]⁻²); and a hexasaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-[GlcA-GalNAc]₂ (+2-3S) (*m/z* 510.4 and 726.0 [M-PMP-(2-3)H]⁻⁽²⁻³⁾, *m/z* 568.3, 813.0 and 853.0 [M-(2-3)H]⁻⁽²⁻³⁾ and m/z 864.0 [M+Na-2H]⁻²). P anel E s hows t he m ass s pectrum of C S-A oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 45 (180 mL), indicating the presence of a trisaccharide, ΔUA -GalNAc-GlcA (+S) (m/z 964.3 [M-H]⁻¹); and a tetrasaccharide, ΔUA -GalNAc-GlcA-GalNAc (+2S) $(m/z 536.3 [M-PMP-2H]^{-2}, m/z 623.0 [M-2H]^{-2}$ and m/z 634.7[M+Na-2H]⁻²). Panel F shows the mass spectrum of CS-A oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 51 (204 mL), indicating the presence of a disaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc (+S) $(m/z \ 614.5 \ [M-PMP-H]^{-1}, m/z \ 788.3 \ [M-H]^{-1}, m/z \ 636.5 \ [M+Na-PMP-H]^{-1} and m/z \ 810.3$ $[M+Na-H]^{-1}).$



Figure 3.5 ESI-MS of oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS

Oligosaccharides resulting from limited chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS were purified by size-exclusion c hromatography, de rivatised w ith P MP and a nalysed by E SI-MS. Panel A shows the mass spectrum of DS oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 31 (124 mL), indicating the presence of a decasaccharide, ΔUA -GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₄ (+4S) (m/z636.2 [M-4H]⁻⁴); a dod ecasaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₅ (+4-6S) (*m*/z 484.5, 549.5 and 565.5 [M-PMP-(5-6)H]⁻⁽⁵⁻⁶⁾ and *m*/*z* 513.5, 600.5 and 616.3 [M-(5-6)H]⁻⁽⁵⁻⁶⁾); and a tetradecasaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₆ (+5-6S) (m/z 534.3 [M-PMP-6H]⁻⁶ and m/z 576.8 [M-6H]⁻⁶). Panel B shows the mass spectrum of DS oligosaccharides eluting from the c olumn in f raction 34 (136 m L), i ndicating t he pr esence of a non asaccharide, ΔUA -[GalNAc-IdoA]₄ (+4S) (m/z 584.8 [M-4H]⁻⁴); and a de casaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₄ (+3-5S) (m/z 489.6, 572.3 a nd 592.2 [M-PMP-(4-5)H]⁻⁽⁴⁻⁵⁾ and m/z 524.8, 636.0 and 655.5 [M-(4-5)H]⁻⁽⁴⁻⁵⁾). Panel C shows the mass spectrum of DS oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 37 (148 mL), indicating the presence of a heptasaccharide, ΔUA -[GalNAc-IdoA]₃ (+3S) (m/z 627.2 [M-3H]⁻³); and an octasaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₃ (+3-4S) (m/z 497.5 and 636.8 [M-PMP-(3-4)H]⁻⁽³⁻⁴⁾ and m/z 541.0, 694.8 and 721.5 $[M-(3-4)H]^{-(3-4)}$). Panel D shows the mass spectrum of DS oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 41 (164 mL), indicating the presence of a pentasaccharide, ΔUA -[GalNAc-IdoA]₂ (+2S) (m/z 711.3 [M-2H]⁻²); and a he xasaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₂ (+2-3S) (*m/z* 510.3 and 725.8 [M-PMP-(2-3)H]⁻⁽²⁻³⁾ and *m/z* 568.5, 813.0 and 853.0 [M-(2-3)HJ⁻⁽²⁻³⁾). Panel E shows the mass spectrum of DS oligosaccharides eluting from the column in fraction 45 (180 mL), indicating the presence of a trisaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-IdoA (+S) $(m/z 964.5 [M-H]^{-1})$; and a tetrasaccharide, ΔUA -GalNAc-IdoA-GalNAc (+1-2S) (m/z 536.3) $[M-PMP-2H]^{-2}$, m/z 583.5 and 623.3 $[M-2H]^{-2}$, m/z 547.3 $[M+Na-PMP-2H]^{-2}$ and m/z 634.7 $[M+Na-2H]^{-2}).$



Proposed Structure ^a	No. sulphate	Charge states	Elution on	Bio-Gel P6 ^b
	groups	observed	fraction no.	mL
GlcA-GalNAc-GlcA	1	-1	49	196
[GlcA-GalNAc] ₂	1-2	-2	49	196
GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA] ₂	2	-2	45	180
[GlcA-GalNAc] ₃	2-3	-2,-3	45	180
GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA] ₃	3	-3	40	160
[GlcA-GalNAc] ₄	2-4	-3,-4	40	160
GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA] ₄	3-4	-3,-4	37	148
[GlcA-GalNAc] ₅	3-5	-3,-4,-5	37	148
GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA]5	4	-4	34	136
[GlcA-GalNAc] ₆	4-6	-4,-5,-6	32/34	128-136
GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA] ₆	5	-5	32	128
[GlcA-GalNAc] ₇	5-7	-5,-6,-7	32/34	128/136
[GlcA-GalNAc] ₈	6-7	-6,-7	32	128

Table 3.1 Proposed structures of oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A

^aGlcA, glucuronic acid; GalNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine

^bsee Figure 3.2A

Table 3.2 Proposed	structures of oligosaccl	harides from chond	Iroitinase ABC	digestion of
CS-A				

Proposed Structure ^a	No. sulphate	Charge states	Elution on	Bio-Gel P6 ^b
Toposed Structure	groups	observed	fraction no.	mL
ΔUA-GalNAc	1	-1	51	204
∆UA-GalNAc-GlcA	1	-1	45	180
∆UA-GalNAc-GlcA-GalNAc	2	-2	45	180
$\Delta UA-[GalNAc-GlcA]_2$	2	-2	40	160
ΔUA -GalNAc-[GlcA-GalNAc] ₂	2-3	-2,-3	40	160
$\Delta UA-[GalNAc-GlcA]_3$	3	-3	36	144
ΔUA -GalNAc-[GlcA-GalNAc] ₃	3-4	-3,-4	33/36	132/144
$\Delta UA-[GalNAc-GlcA]_4$	3-4	-3,-4	33	132
ΔUA -GalNAc-[GlcA-GalNAc] ₄	3-5	-4,-5	31/33	124/132
∆UA-[GalNAc-GlcA] ₅	4-5	-4,-5	31	124
∆UA-GalNAc-[GlcA-GalNAc]5	4-6	-4,-5,-6	31	124

^aΔUA, unsaturated uronic acid; GlcA, glucuronic acid; GalNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine

^bsee Figure 3.2B

Table 3.3 Proposed	structures of oligosa	ccharides from cho	ndroitinase ABC	digestion of
DS				

Proposed Structure ^a	No. sulphate	Charge states	Elution on	Bio-Gel P6 ^b
Tioposed Structure	groups	observed	fraction no.	mL
ΔUA-GalNAc-IdoA	1	-1	45	180
∆UA-GalNAc-IdoA-GalNAc	1-2	-2	45	180
$\Delta UA-[GalNAc-IdoA]_2$	2	-2	41	164
ΔUA -GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc] ₂	2-3	-2,-3	41	164
$\Delta UA-[GalNAc-IdoA]_3$	3	-3	37	148
ΔUA -GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc] ₃	3-4	-3,-4	37	148
ΔUA -[GalNAc-IdoA] ₄	4	-4	34	136
ΔUA -GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc] ₄	3-5	-4,-5	31/34	124/136
ΔUA -GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc] ₅	4-6	-5,-6	31	124
ΔUA -GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc] ₆	5-6	-6	31	124

 $^{a}\Delta UA$, unsaturated uronic acid; IdoA, iduronic acid; GalNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine

^bsee Figure 3.2C

Once identified, the oligosaccharides from the BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests were further characterised by E SI-MS/MS (section 2.2.12.1). Figures 3.6 a nd 3.7 di splay representative product i on spectra for the oligosaccharides that were identified in the BTH digest of CS-A, and for the ol igosaccharides from the chondroitinase ABC digest of DS, respectively. These s pectra s how t hat t he ol igosaccharides f rom bot h digests generated a number of common product ions (e.g. m/z 173, 238, 256, 282, 300, 331). Of these, m/z 256 and 300 w ere s een e xclusively i n t he s pectra from t he ol igosaccharides t erminating i n GalNAc (i.e. the even oligosaccharides), such as the tetra- and hexasaccharides from CS-A (Figures 3.6D and F) and DS (Figures 3.7B and E). The product ion at m/z 331 was observed only i nt he s pectra from t he ol igosaccharides t erminating i n U A (i.e. t he od d oligosaccharides), and this is seen for the CS-A tri- and pentasaccharides in Figures 3.6A and B. and the DS pentasaccharide in Figure 3.7C. It can also be seen that product ions at m/z 175 and 193 w ere ge nerated f rom t he C S-A oligosaccharides, but not f rom t he D S oligosaccharides. For example, both of these product ions are evident in the spectra from the CS-A tetra- and hexasaccharides (Figures 3.6D and F), but neither is observed in the spectra from the DS tetra- and hexasaccharides generated at similar collision energy (CE) (Figures 3.7B and E). The product i on s pectra further illustrate t hat different product i ons were generated from high- and low collision energy scans performed on the same oligosaccharide. This is evident when the spectrum from the product i on s can of the C S-A tetrasaccharide performed at CE -24 (Figure 3.6C), which shows product ions at m/z 325, 438, 505, 545, 592, 652 and 1011, is compared with that performed at CE -60 (Figure 3.6D), where product ions at m/z 172, 175, 193, 238, 255, 282 and 300 are observed. The DS hexasaccharide is a further example of this phenomenon. Product ions were seen at m/z 173, 483, 510, 546 and 725 in scans performed on the hexasaccharide at CE -24 (Figure 3.7D), but were detected at m/z 173, 175, 238, 256, 281 and 300 in those performed at CE -60 (Figure 3.7E).

Figure 3.6 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from BTH digestion of CS-A

Oligosaccharides r esulting from limite d BTH digestion of C S-A w ere pur ified by sizeexclusion c hromatography, d erivatised with P MP, i dentified b y E SI-MS and t hen further characterised by ESI-MS/MS. Panel A shows the product ion spectrum at a collision energy (CE) of -44 of the CS-A trisaccharide, GlcA-GalNAc-GlcA (+S), which eluted from the column in fraction 49 (196 mL), with the $[M-H]^{-1}$ ion at m/z 982.7. Major product ions were observed at m/z 331.3, 458.0, 728.3 and 808.5. Panel B shows the product ion spectrum at CE -28 of t he C S-A pe ntasaccharide, GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA]₂ (+2S), which e luted f rom t he column in fraction 45 (180 mL), with the $[M-2H]^{-2}$ ion at m/z 720.2. Major product ions were observed at m/z 331.0, 457.9, 593.3, 633.3 and 855.3. Panel C shows the product ion spectrum at CE -24 of the CS-A tetrasaccharide. [GlcA-GalNAc]₂ (+2S), which eluted from the column in fraction 49 (196 m L), with the $[M-2H]^{-2}$ ion at m/z 632.3. M ajor product i ons were observed at *m/z* 325.9, 438.1, 505.1, 545.3, 592.3, 652.2 a nd 1011.7. Panel D shows the product ion spectrum of the same CS-A tetrasaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₂ (+2S), but at CE -60. Major product ions were observed at m/z 172.9, 175.4, 193.1, 238.9, 255.9, 282.0 a nd 300.3. Panel E shows the product ion spectrum at CE -24 of the CS-A hexasaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₃ (+3S), which eluted from the column in fraction 45 (180 mL), with the $[M-3H]^{-3}$ ion at m/z 574.3. Major product ions were observed at m/z 173.4, 457.4, 489.3, 516.7 and 735.3. P anel F shows the product i on spectrum of the same CS-A h exasaccharide, [GlcA-GalNAc]₃ (+3S), but at CE -56. Major product ions were observed at m/z 173.1, 175.1, 193.4, 256.0, 282.0 and 396.1.



Figure 3.7 ESI-MS/MS of selected oligosaccharides from chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS

Oligosaccharides resulting from limited chondroitinase ABC digestion of DS were purified by size-exclusion chromatography, derivatised with PMP, identified by ESI-MS and then further characterised by ESI-MS/MS. Panel A shows the product ion spectrum at CE -24 of the DS tetrasaccharide, AUA-GalNAc-IdoA-GalNAc (+2S), which eluted from the column in fraction 45 (180 mL), with the $[M-2H]^{-2}$ ion at m/z 623.3. Major product ions were observed at m/z496.1, 536.3 a nd 634.0. P anel B s hows t he pr oduct i on s pectrum of t he s ame D S tetrasaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-IdoA-GalNAc (+2S), but at CE -68. Major product ions were observed at m/z 173.4, 256.4, 282.0 and 300.1. Panel C shows the product ion spectrum at CE -28 of the DS pentasaccharide, ΔUA -[GalNAc-IdoA]₂ (+2S), which eluted from the column in fraction 41 (164 mL), with the $[M-2H]^{-2}$ ion at m/z 711.7. Major product ions were observed at m/z 331.1, 624.3 and 837.3. Panel D shows the product ion spectrum at CE -24 of the DS hexasaccharide, ΔUA -GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₂ (+3S), which e luted f rom t he c olumn in fraction 41 (164 mL), with the $[M-3H]^{-3}$ ion at m/z 568.5. Major product ions were observed at m/z 173.1, 483.5, 510.0, 546.2 and 725.8. P anel E shows the product ion spectrum of the same D S he xasaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₂ (+3S), but a t C E -60. M ajor product ions were observed at m/z 173.1, 175.4, 238.6, 256.1, 281.9 and 300.0. Panel F shows the product ion spectrum at CE -28 of the DS octasaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-[IdoA-GalNAc]₃ (+3S), which eluted from the column in fraction 37 (148 mL), with the $[M-3H]^{-3}$ ion at m/z694.5. Major product ions were observed at *m/z* 173.1, 298.1, 610.7, 637.0, 735.5 and 916.3.



3.3 DISCUSSION

A s eries of ol igosaccharide s ubstrates w as pr epared b y BTH and c hondroitinase A BC digestion of C S-A f rom bovi ne t rachea a nd DS f rom por cine i ntestinal m ucosa. T hese particular pol ysaccharide pr eparations w ere s elected f or de polymerisation a s t hey: 1) h ave extremely s imple s tructures, comprising > 90% G lcA-GalNAc(4S) a nd IdoA-GalNAc(4S) repeating di saccharides, r espectively (Muthusamy *et al.* 2004, S udo *et al.* 2001); a nd 2) generate ol igosaccharide s ubstrates r epresentative of t he put ative ph ysiological s ubstrates derived from the GlcA-rich and the IdoA-rich domains of DS. The oligosaccharides produced from BTH and chondroitinase ABC digestion were size-fractionated on a Bio-Gel P6 column and then analysed as PMP-derivatives using a combination of negative ion ESI-MS and ESI-MS/MS.

Bio-Gel P 6 was s elected for s ize-fractionation of t he various ol igosaccharides resulting from enzyme digestion, as its broad fractionation range of up to 6 kD a enables the separation of GAG oligosaccharides of up to ~hexadecasaccharide in length, thus facilitating the preparation of the larger structures required to characterise the substrate specificities of the DS-degrading endoglycosidases. S imilar t o previous reports on t he use of B io-Gel P 6 for separation of GAG oligosaccharides (Thonar *et al.* 1983, Muthusamy *et al.* 2004, Mason *et al.* 2006), a partial separation of hexadeca- to disaccharides was achieved in this case. However, the octa-, hexa-, tetra- and disaccharides, which eluted from the column from fraction 40 (160 mL) on wards, were m ore cl early r esolved than the he xadeca-, tetradeca-, dode ca- and decasaccharides, which eluted between fractions 31 (124 mL) and 37 (148 mL) (Figure 3.2). The choice of Bio-Gel P6 for oligosaccharide purification therefore represented a compromise between: 1) it s broad fractionation range and a bility t o rapidly and i nexpensively process large sample quantities (hundreds of mg of GAG) without the need for specialised equipment or r eagents; a nd 2) t he r elatively poo rr esolution of t he de casaccharide a nd 1 arger oligosaccharides. Although the oligosaccharides could conceivably have been further purified

Chapter Three: Preparation and characterisation of oligosaccharide substrates by H PLC or capillary electrophoresis, t hese methods a re generally not c onvenient f or preparation of the large quantities of oligosaccharides required for the present study.

The negative ion ESI-MS spectra of the oligosaccharides eluted from the Bio-Gel P6 column were complex (Figures 3.3 to 3.5), with most molecules represented by multiple m/z, resulting from t he pr esence of i ons i n va rious c harge s tates due t o d iffering d egrees of oligosaccharide sulphation and proton abstraction. This is particularly evident in the spectra of t he l arger ol igosaccharides, a s t hese s tructures c ontain m any s ites f or s ulphation a nd deprotonation. Nevertheless, almost all of the major peaks in the ESI-MS spectra could be assigned to oligosaccharide structures by comparing the m/z values of the peaks observed to those of t he variously charged i ons predicted from ol igosaccharides of t he anticipated monoisotopic m asses a nd s tructures. T he ol igosaccharides i dentified i n this m anner w ere composed of repeating UA-GalNAc disaccharide subunits and ranged in size from hexadecato disaccharides, with up to the equivalent of one sulphate per disaccharide (Tables 3.1 to 3.3). T hese s tructures are c onsistent w ith t he uni form G lcA-GalNAc(4S) a nd IdoA-GalNAc(4S) di saccharide s equences t hat a re r eported t o a ccount f or ove r 90% of t he polysaccharide C S-A from bovi net rachea a nd D S f rom por cine intestinal m ucosa, respectively (Muthusamy et al. 2004, Sudo et al. 2001). The UA residues of the DS and CS-A oligosaccharides were designated as IdoA and GlcA, respectively, based upon these published structures, which further predict that the sulphates are positioned predominantly at C4 of the GalNAc residues. However, given that stereoisomers cannot be distinguished by m/z in ESI-MS s cans, the pr esence of oc casional G lcA r esidues i n the D S oligosaccharides i s acknowledged.

Product i on s cans were performed on t he ol igosaccharides i dentified in the E SI-MS scans to: 1) c onfirm the structural a ssignments made b y E SI-MS; 2) i dentify t he r educing residue; and 3) for selected oligosaccharides, also identify a suitable product ion for MRM. In product ion scans, an oligosaccharide of interest (the parent oligosaccharide) is fragmented by

Chapter Three: Preparation and characterisation of oligosaccharide substrates collision-induced di ssociation t o pr oduce i ons t hat r epresent t he p roducts of s pecific bond breakages within the oligosaccharide. The structural characterisation of the oligosaccharides by product ion scans was facilitated by PMP-derivatisation, which results in the addition of two PMP molecules to the reducing terminus, with a concomitant loss of H₂O, such that the molecular weight is increased by 330 Da (Pitt and Gorman 1997) (Figure 3.8). The presence of PMP at the reducing terminus of an oligosaccharide produces a number of characteristic product i ons upon c ollision-induced di ssociation. It was obs erved t hat e ach of t he oligosaccharides from the BTH and chondroitinase ABC digests of CS-A and DS produced spectra containing multiple m/z peaks, indicative of num erous ol igosaccharide di ssociation events (Figures 3.6 and 3.7). The most prevalent of the product ions observed corresponded to the m/z of the parent compound, minus one PMP molecule and/or one sulphate group; this fragmentation was seen in almost all the product spectra and enabled rapid confirmation of the identity of the parent compound as a sulphated PMP-oligosaccharide. The fragmented PMP molecule *per se* was observed as an ion at m/z 173 in many spectra, e.g. in those of the CS-A te tra- and hexasaccharides (Figures 3.6D-F) and those of the DS tetra-, hexa- and octasaccharides (Figures 3.7B and D-F).

It has previously be en reported that PMP-oligosaccharides with GalNAc and UA at the r educing e nd will f ragment to give c haracteristic pr oduct ions a t m/z 256 a nd 331, respectively, corresponding to a fragmented GalNAc with one PMP moiety and an intact UA with a PMP (Fuller *et al.* 2004a) (Figures 3.9A and B). This enabled the reducing end residue of the oligosaccharides to be confirmed as either GalNAc, as in the tetra- and hexasaccharides from CS-A (Figures 3.6D and F) and from DS (Figures 3.7B and E); or GlcA/IdoA, as in the CS-A t ri- and pentasaccharides (Figures 3.6 A a nd B) and the DS pentasaccharide (Figure 3.7C). T he pr esence of a n a dditional pr oduct i on a t m/z 282 i n the s pectra from t he oligosaccharides terminating in GalNAc (Figures 3.6D and F and 3.7B and E), proposed as



Figure 3.8 Oligosaccharide derivatisation with 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone (PMP) Schematic illustrating the derivatisation of a representative CS-A oligosaccharide with PMP, which r esults i n t he a ddition of t wo P MP m olecules t o t he r educing t erminus. G lcA, glucuronic acid; GalNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine. Adapted from Ramsay *et al.* (2003).

 $\frac{1}{1} Chapter Three: Preparation and characterisation of oligosaccharide substrates}{Chapter Three: Preparation and Characterisation and Characterisation of oligosaccharide substrates}{Chapter Three: Preparation and Characterisation and Characteris$

All of the ol igosaccharides from the BTH di gestion of CS-A fragmented to give a product i on at m/z 193 and/or 175, a s observed in the tetra- and hexasaccharides (Figures 3.6D and F), corresponding to a GlcA fragmented from the non-reducing end (Fuller *et al.* 2004a) (Figure 3.9D). However, ions corresponding to a similar fragmentation (i.e. a loss of Δ UA from the non-reducing end) were not observed at m/z 175 and/or 157 in the product spectra of the oligosaccharides from the chondroitinase ABC digests (Figure 3.7). This may indicate that the subtle structural change in non-reducing end UA induced by the removal of H₂O by chondroitinase ABC to form Δ UA reduces the ionisation efficiency of this residue, such that it is r endered unde tectable when fragmented from the parent ol igosaccharide i n product ion scans. It was not possible to identify the fragmentation that resulted in a product ion at m/z 300, which was a lso observed from m any of the ol igosaccharides, such a s the tetrasaccharide from CS-A (Figure 3.6D) and the tetra- and hexasaccharides from DS (Figures 3.7B a nd E). T his product i on may represent a n ol igosaccharide fragment produced from multiple internal bond cleavages.

Each pr oduct i on s can a lso displayed uni que i ons de tailing s tructural i nformation about t he ol igosaccharide. F or example, t he pr oduct i on s pectrum of t he C S-A pentasaccharide, GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA]₂ (+2S) (Figure 3.6 B), s howed a strong pe ak at m/z855.3, c orresponding t o the [M-H]⁻¹ ion of the non -reducing end tetrasaccharide f ragment resulting from br eakage of the ultimate reducing end glycosidic bond, i .e. [GlcA-GalNAc]₂ (+S). The monosulphated nature of this non-reducing tetrasaccharide fragment indicates that the second sulphate of the parent pentasaccharide is located on the reducing end GlcA residue, however, the only ion in this spectrum that c orresponds to a reducing end GlcA residue is seen at m/z 331.0 and is thus unsulphated. Taken together, these data indicate the presence of up t o t hree pentasaccharide i somers t hat a re di stinguished b y t he positioning of t he t wo



Figure 3.9 Proposed CS-A oligosaccharide fragmentations during ESI-MS/MS analysis Proposed f ragmentation patterns f or P MP-derivatised CS-A ol igosaccharides during E SI-MS/MS (product i on) a nalysis. P anel A s hows f ragmentation of a reducing end G alNAc residue to give the product ion at m/z 256. Panel B shows cleavage of an intact reducing end GlcA with a PMP to generate the product ion at m/z 331. Panel C illustrates the loss of an intact reducing end G alNAc t o produce t he i on a t m/z 282. P anel D de monstrates fragmentation of GlcA from the non-reducing end to give the product ions at m/z 175 and/or 193. S imilar f ragmentations a re proposed f or P MP-derivatised DS ol igosaccharides. GlcA, glucuronic acid; GalNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine.

Chapter Three: Preparation and characterisation of oligosaccharide substrates sulphate e sters, w ith t wo s uch i somers c ontaining a sulphate on t he reducing end G lcA residue (Figure 3.10). The sulphated GlcA residue is extremely rare in bovine tracheal CS-A (Muthusamy *et al.* 2004).

Based upon t he well-established s ubstrate s pecificities of B TH and chondroitinase ABC for GalNAc-UA bonds (Yamagata et al. 1968, Kreil 1995), even oligosaccharides with non-reducing end UA and reducing end GalNAc residues (i.e. the di-, tetra-, hexasaccharides etc.) were expected. However, the odd oligosaccharides with UA at the non-reducing end and GlcA or IdoA at the reducing end (i.e. the tri-, penta-, heptasaccharides etc.) cannot be the products of B TH and c hondroitinase A BC. T he odd ol igosaccharides t erminating in G lcA presumably represent the products of source tissue endo-β-glucuronidase activity (see section 1.5.1), and/or decomposition of the polysaccharide chains during commercial processing, that have been further depolymerised by BTH and chondroitinase ABC. As a DS-degrading endo- α -L-iduronidase enzyme has hitherto not been reported, the odd oligosaccharides terminating in IdoA most likely result from GAG chain decomposition exclusively. An oligosaccharide structure corresponding to the CS-A trisaccharide, Δ UA-GalNAc-GlcA (+S), has previously been observed after digestion of CS with chondroitinase ABC (Sugahara et al. 1994, Lauder et al. 2000). The oligosaccharides from the enzyme digests of CS-A and DS that eluted in the fractions from the Bio-Gel P6 column were not further purified and were used as substrates for the endoglycosidase product assay in chapter four.



Figure 3.10 Proposed structures of pentasaccharides from BTH digest of CS-A

Potential s tructures f or the disulphated pentasaccharide isolated f rom the BTH digest of CS-A, GlcA-[GalNAc-GlcA]₂ (+2S), based upon product ions observed during ESI-MS/MS analysis. Panels A and B show the pentasaccharide with one sulphate at C2 of the reducing end GlcA residue, and the second at C4 of the first and second GalNAc residues from the non-reducing end, respectively. These structures fragmented during ESI-MS/MS analysis to give the product ion at m/z 855. Panel C shows the pentasaccharide with a sulphate at C4 of each of the first and second GalNAc residues from the non-reducing end. This structure gave the product ion at m/z 331. GlcA, glucuronic acid; GalNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine.

CHAPTER FOUR

DEVELOPMENT OF

ENDOGLYCOSIDASE PRODUCT ASSAY

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter three described the synthesis of a series of structurally defined oligosaccharides, to be used as substrates for evaluating the DS-degrading endoglycosidases. These oligosaccharides were composed of either GlcA-GalNAc or IdoA-GalNAc disaccharides, and were designed to reflect the predicted structures of the physiological substrates derived from the GlcA-rich and the IdoA-rich domains of DS polysaccharide, respectively. As outlined in sections 1.5.1 and 1.6, two different endoglycosidases have been implicated in the intra-cellular degradation of DS and are likely active towards these substrates. Hyal-1 is an acid-active hyaluronidase (endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase) of the somatic tis sues that will cleave the GalNAc-GlcA glycosidic linkages of CS, in addition to the *N*-acetylglucosamine-GlcA bonds of its principal substrate, hyaluronan, to generate small oligosaccharides (di- to octasaccharides) as the main reaction p roducts (Stern 2003, H ofinger et al. 2008). An acid-active en do-β-glucuronidase that degrades the GlcA-GalNAc bonds of CS has also been described (Takagaki et al. 1988b). While t he a pparent s pecificity of t hese enzymes f or g lycosidic l inkages c ontaining G lcA suggests that they would be active only towards the GlcA-rich domains of DS, their substrate specificities and catalytic m echanisms with respect t o the s pecific d egradation of D S oligosaccharides have not be en studied in detail. Moreover, there have been no reports of endoglycosidase activities that will cleave the glycosidic linkages of DS that contain IdoA.

This cha pter d escribes the de velopment of an as say t o measure end oglycosidase activities and determine the ir substrate s pecificities b y quantifying s pecific ol igosaccharide products. The ol igosaccharides prepared in the previous chapter were incubated with CHO-K1 homogenate (a reported source of endo glycosidase act ivity) (Bame *et al.* 1998), and relative l evels of t he even (endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase) and odd (endohexuronidase) products derived from the non-reducing end of the substrate were measured by ESI-MS/MS. Assay pa rameters (sample a nd s ubstrate c oncentration, pH a nd buf fer c onditions) were optimised f or m aximum pr oduct ge neration, a nd t he e ffects of di valent c ations, N aCl,

detergent, pr otease i nhibitors a nd pot ential e nzyme i nhibitors upon t he e ndoglycosidase activities w ere assessed. Using t his appr oach, t he s ubstrate s pecificities and functional properties of the DS-degrading endoglycosidases were characterised.

4.2 RESULTS

4.2.1 Selection of oligosaccharides for use as assay substrates

In order to measure endoglycosidase activities, oligosaccharide substrates that would not be degraded by l ysosomal ex oenzyme a ctivities w ere r equired. To de termine w hether t he oligosaccharides prepared in the previous chapter were substrates for lysosomal exoenzymes, the tetrasaccharide from the BTH digest of CS-A, [GlcA-GalNAc]₂ (+2S), and its counterpart from the chondroitinase ABC digest of CS-A, Δ UA-GalNAc-GlcA-GalNAc (+2S) (prepared as described in section 2.2.4), were each incubated with bovine liver β -glucuronidase (section 2.2.4.3), and the levels of these ol igosaccharides were then determined by E SI-MS/MS (section 2.2.12.2). Each oligosaccharide was also incubated in the absence of enzyme as a negative control. Figure 4.1 shows that the relative level of [GlcA-GalNAc]₂ (+2S) did not change relative to the negative control following incubation with β -glucuronidase at enzyme concentrations between 1 m U/mL and 1 U /mL. However, a 65% reduction in the level of [GlcA-GalNAc]₂ (+2S) was observed upon increasing the enzyme concentration from 1 to 10 U/mL, and [GlcA-GalNAc]₂ (+2S) was not detected at all upon subsequent 10-fold increases in enzyme concentration (100U-10kU/mL), indicating that the non-reducing GlcA residue of $[GlcA-GalNAc]_2$ (+2S) was a substrate for β -glucuronidase. In contrast, the relative level of Δ UA-GalNAc-GlcA-GalNAc (+2S) was unaltered following incubation with β -glucuronidase at all of the enzyme concentrations tested (Figure 4.1), suggesting that the non-reducing ΔUA residue of t his ol igosaccharide w as resistant t o cl eavage b y β -glucuronidase. Hence, t he oligosaccharides containing this residue (i.e. those from the chondroitinase ABC digests of CS-A and DS) were selected for use as substrates for development of the endoglycosidase product assay.



Figure 4.1 Relative tetrasaccharide levels following digestion with β -glucuronidase The CS-A tetrasaccharides, [GlcA-GalNAc]₂ (+2S) (open triangles) and Δ UA-GalNAc-GlcA-GalNAc (+2S) (open squares), were individually incubated with bovine liver β -glucuronidase

(1 mU-10 kU/mL) for 16 hr, and their relative levels were then measured by ESI-MS/MS.

4.2.2 Endo-β-*N*-acetylhexosaminidase activity towards oligosaccharide substrates

To de monstrate endo- β -N-acetylhexosaminidase activity to wards the o ligosaccharides selected in section 4.2.1, the tetra- to tetradecasaccharides from the chondroitinase A BC digests of CS-A and DS (prepared as described in section 2.2.4) were individually incubated with CHO-K1 homogenate (source of endo glycosidase activity) (section 2.2.6), and relative levels of the even di- to octasaccharide products generated from the non-reducing end of the substrate w ere t hen determined by E SI-MS/MS (section 2.2.12.2). T he s tructures of t he oligosaccharide substrates and products and the abbreviations used in reference to them are summarised in Table 4.1. Figure 4.2A shows that after incubation with the GlcA-rich CS-A Δ tetra(+2S) s ubstrate, n o pr oducts w ere d etected, i.e. C S-A Δ tetra(+2S) w as not di gested. However, the slightly larger CS-A Δ hexa(+3S) substrate was digested, generating a small amount of $\Delta di(+S)$ pr oduct e xclusively. Increasing t he l ength of t he s ubstrate b y on e disaccharide (CS-A Δ hexa(+3S) to Δ octa(+4S)) resulted in a seven-fold increase in Δ di(+S) product a nd t he appearance of m inor $\Delta tetra(+2S)$ pr oduct. T he a ddition of a nother disaccharide to the length of the substrate did not further alter the level of $\Delta di(+S)$ product, but did result in a nine-fold increase in Δ tetra(+2S) product. The amounts of both Δ di(+S) and Δ tetra(+2S) pr oducts were un changed with subsequent di saccharide i ncreases i n substrate length. Small quantities of Δ hexa(+2S), Δ hexa(+3S), and Δ octa(+3S) p roducts w ere al so detected from CS-A \triangle dodeca(+6S) substrate. The levels of these products increased slightly as s ubstrate l ength was i nereased by anot her di saccharide (to CS-A Δ tetradeca(+7S)). Incubation w ith IdoA-rich substrate (DS \triangle dodeca(+6S)) pr oduced \triangle di(+S), \triangle tetra(+2S), Δ hexa(+2S) and Δ hexa(+3S) i n quantities e quivalent t o only 14%, 7%, 8% and 16%, respectively, of those generated from CS-A Δ dodeca(+6S) (Figure 4.2B).

Oligosaccharide ^a	Abbreviation
Δ UA-GalNAc (+S)	$\Delta di(+S)$
ΔUA-GalNAc-UA (+S)	$\Delta tri(+S)$
ΔUA-GalNAc-UA-GalNAc (+2S)	$\Delta tetra(+2S)$
$\Delta UA-[GalNAc-UA]_2 (+2S)$	$\Delta penta(+2S)$
ΔUA-GalNAc-[UA-GalNAc] ₂ (+2-3S)	Δ hexa(+2-3S)
$\Delta UA-[GalNAc-UA]_3 (+3S)$	Δ hepta(+3S)
Δ UA-GalNAc-[UA-GalNAc] ₃ (+3-4S)	$\Delta octa(+3-4S)$
$\Delta UA-[GalNAc-UA]_4 (+4S)$	$\Delta nona(+4S)$
ΔUA-GalNAc-[UA-GalNAc] ₄ (+3-5S)	$\Delta deca(+3-5S)$
Δ UA-[GalNAc-UA] ₅ (+4-5S)	Δ undeca(+4-5S)
ΔUA-GalNAc-[UA-GalNAc] ₅ (+4-6S)	$\Delta dodeca(+4-6S)$
$\Delta UA-[GalNAc-UA]_6 (+5-6S)$	Δ trideca(+5-6S)
ΔUA-GalNAc-[UA-GalNAc] ₆ (+5-7S)	Δ tetradeca(+5-7S)

Table 4.1 Structures of CS-A/DS oligosaccharide substrates/products

^aΔUA, unsaturated uronic acid; UA, uronic acid; GalNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine; S, sulphate



Figure 4.2 Relative levels of endo-β-*N*-acetylhexosaminidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates

Oligosaccharide s ubstrates w ere i ndividually i ncubated w ith C HO-K1 hom ogenate (25 mg/mL protein equivalents) in 100 mM sodium formate, pH 3.5, for 24 hr, and relative levels of the even products derived from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then measured by E SI-MS/MS. P anel A s hows t he r elative levels of t he p roducts, $\Delta di(+S)$ (bl ack bar), $\Delta tetra(+2S)$ (w hite ba r), $\Delta hexa(+2S)$ (red ba r), $\Delta hexa(+3S)$ (blue ba r), $\Delta octa(+3S)$ (yellow bar) and $\Delta octa(+4S)$ (pink ba r) following endohydrolysis of t etra- to tetradecasaccharide substrates from C S-A. Panel B s hows t he r elative levels of t hese p roducts f ollowing endohydrolysis of dodecasaccharide substrate from CS-A (black bar) and DS (white bar).

Based on t hese findings, the sensitivities of the *N*-acetylhexosaminic linkages of the oligosaccharide s ubstrates t o e ndo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase cleavage w ere es tablished (Table 4.2). Whereas the activity cleaved CS-A Δ hexa(+3S) at the ultimate non-reducing end *N*-acetylhexosaminic bo nd exclusively, the larger CS-A substrates were also cleaved at the penultimate, a nd C S-A Δ dodeca(+6S) a nd Δ tetradeca(+7S) w ere fur ther d egraded at t he antepenultimate a nd pr eantepenultimate l inkages. M inor c leavage of D S Δ dodeca(+6S) occurred at e ach of th e ul timate, penultimate a nd antepenultimate *N*-acetylhexosaminic linkages from the non-reducing end.

4.2.3 Endohexuronidase activity towards oligosaccharide substrates

To de monstrate endohexuronidase cleavage of the s elected ol igosaccharides, the he xa- to tetradecasaccharides f rom t he c hondroitinase ABC di gests of C S-A and DS (prepared as described in section 2.2.4) were individually incubated with CHO-K1 homogenate (source of endoglycosidase activity) (section 2.2.6), and relative levels of the odd d i- to octasaccharide products generated from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then determined by ESI-MS/MS (section 2.2.12.2). T he us e of C S-A Δ tetra(+2S) as a s ubstrate f or t he endohexuronidase activity was prevented by high levels of Δ tri(+S) impurities in the CS-A Δ tetra(+2S) substrate preparation. These impurities resulted from co-elution of Δ tri(+S) and Δ tetra(+2S) from the Bio-Gel P 6 c olumn (Figures 3.2B and 3.4E; T able 3.2). Figure 4.3A illustrates that when the GlcA-rich CS-A Δ octa(+4S) and Δ deca(+5S) g enerated exclusively Δ tri(+S), seven-fold m ore was detected from the latter. Further increasing the length of the substrate had no effect upon the level of Δ tri(+S). However, it did result in the generation of Δ penta(+2S) a nd Δ hepta(+3S) pr oducts. T he quantities of Δ penta(+2S) a nd Δ hepta(+3S) products increased marginally as substrate length was increased by a disaccharide (CS-A

 Δ dodeca(+6S) to Δ tetradeca(+7S)). The IdoA-rich DS Δ dodeca(+6S) produced Δ tri(+S) and Δ penta(+2S) in amounts equivalent to 6% and 19%, respectively, of those generated from CS-A Δ dodeca(+6S) (Figure 4.3B).

Table 4.2 indicates the uronidic linkages in the oligosaccharides that were degraded by the endohexuronidase activity. While CS-A $\Delta octa(+4S)$ and $\Delta deca(+5S)$ were digested only at the penultimate non-reducing end uronidic bond, the larger CS-A substrates were additionally cleaved at the antepenultimate and preantepenultimate linkages. Some degradation of D S $\Delta dodeca(+6S)$ oc curred a t t he penultimate a nd a ntepenultimate non -reducing ur onidic linkages.

4.2.4 Optimisation of assay conditions

To determine the optimum assay parameters for measurement of endoglycosidase products, oligosaccharide substrates (prepared as described in section 2.2.4) were incubated with CHO-K1 hom ogenate und er a r ange of conditions and r elative l evels of the non -reducing end products w ere de termined b y ESI-MS/MS (section 2.2.12.2). T he pa rameters evaluated included s ample and s ubstrate c oncentration, pH and buf fer c onditions, and t he e ffects of NaCl, di valent c ations, de tergent and p rotease i nhibitors. T he CS-A s ubstrates la rger that $\Delta octa(+4S)$ w ere s elected for t hese experiments, since t hese w ere of s ufficient l ength for maximum g eneration of t he m ajor e ndo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and e ndohexuronidase products, i.e. $\Delta tetra(+2S)$ and $\Delta tri(+S)$, respectively (Figures 4.2A and 4.3A).

Figures 4.4 and 4.5 s how that generation of $\Delta tetra(+2S)$ and $\Delta tri(+S)$ p roducts w as proportional to sample concentration up to 25 m g/mL protein, and proportional to substrate concentration up to 500 μ M, and hence all subsequent assays were performed with a substrate concentration of 500 μ M. B oth pr oducts w ere generated only w ithin a na rrow a cidic pH range, with maximum product generation occurring at around pH 3.5 and none above pH 4.0

-88-



Figure 4.3 Relative levels of endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates

Oligosaccharide s ubstrates w ere i ndividually i ncubated w ith C HO-K1 hom ogenate (25 mg/mL protein equivalents) in 100 mM sodium formate, pH 3.5, for 24 hr, and relative levels of the odd products derived from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then measured by ESI-MS/MS. P anel A s hows t he r elative l evels of t he pr oducts, $\Delta tri(+S)$ (bl ack bar), $\Delta penta(+2S)$ (white ba r) and $\Delta hepta(+3S)$ (red ba r) following e ndohydrolysis of he xa- to tetradecasaccharide substrates from CS-A. Panel B shows the relative levels of these products following endohydrolysis of dodecasaccharide substrate from CS-A (black bar) and DS (white bar).

Table	4.2 Se	ensitivitie	s of olig	osacchari	des to end	lo-β-N-a	cetylhe	xosaminidase	and endo	hexuronidase	activities
			· · · •								

Oligosaccharide	Structure ^a
CS-A ∆tetra(+2S)	ΔUA ^b -GalNAc-UA-GalNAc
CS-A ∆hexa(+3S)	ΔUA ^b -GalNAc ^c -UA-GalNAc-UA-GalNAc
CS-A $\Delta octa(+4S)$	ΔUA ^b -GalNAc ^c -UA ^d -GalNAc ^c -UA-GalNAc-UA-GalNAc
CS-A $\Delta deca(+5S)$	ΔUA ^b -GalNAc ^c -UA ^d -GalNAc ^c -UA-GalNAc-UA-GalNAc-UA ^b -GalNAc
CS-A ∆dodeca(+6S)	ΔUA ^b -GalNAc ^c -UA ^d -GalNAc ^c -UA ^d -GalNAc ^c -UA ^d -GalNAc ^c -UA ^b -GalNAc ^b -UA ^b -GalNAc
CS-A Δ tetradeca(+7S)	$\Delta UA^b - GalNAc^c - UA^d - GalNAc^c - UA^d - GalNAc^c - UA^d - GalNAc^c - UA^b - GalNAc^b - UA^b - GalNAc^b - UA^b - GalNAc^c - UA^b - GalNAc^c - UA^b - GalNAc^b - UA^b - GalNAc^b - UA^b - GalNAc^c - UA^b - GalNAc^b - GalNAc^b - UA^b - GalNAc^b - GalNAc^b - UA^b - GalNAc^b - $
DS \Ddodeca(+6S)	$\Delta UA^b - GalNAc^c - UA^d - GalNAc^c - UA^d - GalNAc^c - UA - GalNAc - UA^b - GalNAc^b - UA^b - GalNAc^c - UA^d - GalNAc^d - GalNA$

^aΔUA, unsaturated uronic acid; UA, uronic acid; GalNAc, *N*-acetylgalactosamine; S, sulphate

^bnot monitored

^cendo-β-*N*-acetylhexosaminidase cleavage site

^dendohexuronidase cleavage site

(Figure 4.6). Product generation was maximum when substrate was incubated in the presence of sodium formate, compared to sodium acetate and 3,3-dimethylglutaric acid (DMG) buffers (Table 4.3). Increasing the ionic strength of the sodium formate and DMG buffers from 50 to 100 mM increased the generation of these products, how ever their levels were considerably reduced when the strength of the sodium acetate buffer was correspondingly increased (Table 4.3). The addition of protease inhibitors to the incubation mixture almost tripled and doubled the generation of the Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) p roducts, r espectively, c ompared t o c ontrol experiments pe rformed in their abs ence, w hereas t he p resence of N aCl ha d a s lightly inhibitory effect upon the generation of these products, which was augmented by the inclusion of detergent (Table 4.4).

Figure 4.7 s hows that MnCl₂ had no e ffect upon product generation when present at concentrations of 100 μ M or 1 mM, but at 10 mM increased the generation of Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) products to levels 73% and 37% higher, respectively, than those generated from a control di gest pe rformed in t he a bsence of c ation (panel A). MgCl₂ had little effect upon product generation at e ach of t he t hree c oncentrations t ested (panel B). C oCl₂ slightly inhibited the generation of Δ tri(+S) product when present at a concentration of 100 μ M, but at 1 mM increased the production of Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) to levels 27% and 18% higher than t he c ontrol, r espectively (panel C). A n a dditional i ncrease i n t he g eneration of Δ tetra(+2S) to a level 47% above the c ontrol o ccurred as the c oncentration of C oCl₂ was further i ncreased the generation of Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) by ~60% and ~35-60% relative to the control, respectively, when included at concentrations of 100 μ M and 1 mM, however, product generation decreased back to control levels as the CaCl₂ concentration was further increased to 10 mM (panel D).



Figure 4.4 Effect of sample concentration on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A

Tetradecasaccharide substrate from CS-A was incubated with CHO-K1 homogenate (0.20-25 mg/mL protein equivalents) in 100 mM sodium formate, pH 3.5, for 24 hr, and relative levels of the products derived from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then measured by ESI-MS/MS. Relative levels of the products, Δ tetra(+2S) (open squares) and Δ tri(+S) (filled triangles) are shown.





Dodecasaccharide s ubstrate f rom C S-A (5 -50 nm ol) w as i ncubated with CHO-K1 homogenate (25 mg/mL protein equivalents) in 100 mM sodium formate, pH 3.5, for 24 hr, and relative levels of the products derived from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then measured b y E SI-MS/MS. R elative levels of the products, Δ tetra(+2S) (open s quares) and Δ tri(+S) (filled triangles) are shown.



Figure 4.6 Effect of pH on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A

Dodecasaccharide substrate from CS-A was incubated with CHO-K1 homogenate (25 mg/mL protein equivalents) in 100 mM DMG buffer, pH 2.5-7.5, for 24 hr, and relative levels of the even (panel A) and odd (panel B) products derived from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then measured by ESI-MS/MS. Relative levels of the products, $\Delta di(+S)$ (white squares), $\Delta tetra(+2S)$ (black squares), $\Delta hexa(+2S)$ (red s quares), $\Delta hexa(+3S)$ (blue s quares), $\Delta octa(+3S)$ (green triangles), $\Delta octa(+4S)$ (black di amonds), $\Delta tri(+S)$ (ope n circles), $\Delta penta(+2S)$ (black circles) and $\Delta hepta(+3S)$ (open diamonds) are shown.

		$\Delta tri(+S)$	
	HCOONa	DMG	CH ₃ COONa
50 mM	57	39	13
100 mM	100	54	5
		$\Delta tetra(+2S)$	
	HCOONa	DMG	CH ₃ COONa
50 mM	65	37	13
100 mM	100	62	5

Table	4.3	Comparison	of	relative	product	levels	following	endohydrolysis	of	CS-A
∆deca ((+ 5 8)) substrate in	sod	ium forn	nate, sodi	um ace	etate and D	MG buffers		

Relative product levels are expressed as a percentage of product generated in 100 mM sodium formate buffer. Buffers were at pH 3.5.

Table 4.4 Comparison of relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A ∆dodeca(+6S) substrate in the presence of NaCl, Triton X-100 and protease inhibitors

	NaCl	NaCl (0.15 M)	Protease
	(0.15 M)	+ Triton (0.1% (v/v))	Inhibitors ^a
$\Delta tri (+S)$	81	52	179
$\Delta tetra(+2S)$	92	77	284

Incubations were performed in 100 m M s odium formate, pH 3.5. R elative p roduct l evels ar e ex pressed as a percentage of product generated in this buffer alone.

^aone tablet Complete Mini protease inhibitor cocktail/10 mL and 1 μ M pepstatin


Figure 4.7 Effect of divalent metal cations on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A

Oligosaccharide substrates from CS-A were incubated with CHO-K1 homogenate (25 mg/mL protein equivalents) in 100 m M sodium formate containing metal cations, pH 3.5, for 24 hr, and relative levels of the products derived from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then measured by E SI-MS/MS. Panels A and B s how the relative levels of the products, Δ tetra(+2S) (open s quares) a nd Δ tri(+S) (filled triangles) f ollowing endohydrolysis of dodecasaccharide s ubstrate i n t he pr esence of 0.1, 1 and 10 m M MnCl₂ and M gCl₂, respectively. P anels C a nd D s how t he relative levels of t hese products f ollowing endohydrolysis of decasaccharide s ubstrate in the presence of 0.1, 1 and 10 m M CoCl₂ and CaCl₂, respectively. Relative pr oduct l evels ar e ex pressed as a percentage of pr oduct generated in 100 mM sodium formate, pH 3.5.

4.2.5 Attempted inhibition of endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase activity

To e nable t he m easurement of e ndohexuronidase a ctivity i ndependently of e ndo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase act ivity, an attempt w as m ade t o inhibit t he endo - β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase activity in the CHO-K1 homogenates by competitive inhibition, using the reported hyaluronidase inhibitor, apigenin, and small oligosaccharides. Figure 4.8 s hows that bot h endoglycosidase activities w ere un affected by the p resence o f api genin at concentrations of up to 100 µg/mL, however, slight inhibition of the activities was observed at concentrations of 250 and 500 µg/mL, as evidenced by a ~30-40% reduction in the generation of both Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) products compared to control experiments performed in the absence of t he i nhibitor. F urther i ncreasing t he a pigenin c oncentration f rom 500 t o 1000 µg/mL resulted in restoration of the endoglycosidase activities to control levels (Figure 4.8). In contrast, the presence of an excess (1 mM) of the CS-A tetrasaccharide (CS-A Δ tetra(+2S)) completely a bolished the generation of Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) p roducts, i ndicating t hat complete inhibition of both endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase activities had occurred (data not shown).

4.3 DISCUSSION

An ESI-MS/MS as say was developed to measure endo glycosidase activities and determine their s ubstrate s pecificities b y quantifying s pecific ol igosaccharide pr oducts. The oligosaccharides pr epared f rom t he c hondroitinase A BC di gests of C S-A and DS were selected for use as assay substrates, since: 1) these oligosaccharides are representative of the putative physiological substrates derived from the GlcA-rich and IdoA-rich domains of DS, respectively; 2) t he complete r esistance o f the non -reducing ΔUA r esidue of t hese oligosaccharides to digestion by bovine liver β -glucuronidase (Figure 4.1) suggested that they were not substrates for lysosomal exoenzymes; 3) the presence of this residue further enabled



Figure 4.8 Effect of apigenin on relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A Decasaccharide substrate from CS-A was incubated with CHO-K1 hom ogenate (25 mg/mL protein equivalents) in 100 mM sodium formate containing apigenin (prepared in DMSO and added to the buffer so that the final concentration of the solvent did not exceed 0.1%), pH 3.5, for 24 hr , a nd r elative l evels of t he pr oducts derived f rom t he non -reducing e nd of t he substrate w ere then measured by E SI-MS/MS. R elative l evels of t he pr oducts, Δ tetra(+2S) (open squares) and Δ tri(+S) (filled triangles) are shown following endohydrolysis of substrate in the presence of 25-100 µg/mL (panel A) or 250-1000 µg/mL (panel B) apigenin. Relative product l evels ar e ex pressed as a per crentage of pr oduct g enerated in 100 m M s odium formate/0.1% (v/v) DMSO, pH 3.5.

the selective monitoring by ESI-MS/MS of even (endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase) and odd (endohexuronidase) non-reducing products, which differed in mass from their reducing side counterparts by 18 amu (i.e. one H₂O molecule); and 4) both endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and e ndohexuronidase a ctivities w ere de tected t owards t hese s ubstrates (Figures 2 and 3). Analysis of t he s pecific pr oducts of t he C HO-K1 e ndoglycosidase a ctivities t owards t he oligosaccharide substrates enabled several novel aspects of the substrate specificities, catalytic mechanisms a nd f unctional pr operties of t he D S-degrading e ndoglycosidases t o be determined.

4.3.1 Substrate specificity of endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase activity

The endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase activity showed a marked preference for oligosaccharide substrates rich in GlcA, compared to IdoA, as evidenced by the relative resistance of IdoArich DS oligosaccharide to digestion (Figure 4.2 B). This most likely reflects specificity for GalNAc-GlcA rather than GalNAc-IdoA glycosidic linka ges, with the s mall a mounts of products obs erved a fter i ncubation w ith the DS ol igosaccharide r eflecting the specific cleavage of the approximately one in ten GalNAc-UA linkages of porcine intestinal mucosa DS that contain GlcA (Sudo *et al.* 2001). However, as the structures of the products derived from the reducing side of the endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase cleavage sites are not apparent from these da ta, the no n-reducing pr oducts obs erved f rom the DS ol igosaccharide could conceivably also result from, for example, a slow cleavage of the GalNAc-IdoA linkages, or from cl eavage at specific, infrequent subsets of such linkages. In a ny c ase, these findings indicate that e ndohydrolysis of pol ysaccharide DS oc curs pr edominantly in the GlcA-rich domains, where the GalNAc-GlcA linkages are concentrated.

The ultimate reducing end *N*-acetylhexosaminic linkage of each CS-A oligosaccharide was resistant to cleavage by the endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase activity (Table 4.2), which implies an absolute requirement for a minimum of two disaccharides on the reducing side of

the target GalNAc, and the minimum-sized substrate requirement was thus a he xasaccharide (Figure 4.2A). Maximum generation of a specific product required at least three disaccharides on the r educing s ide of the t arget G alNAc. F or e xample, a lthough s ome $\Delta di(+S)$ pr oduct could be liberated from CS-A Δ hexa(+3S) substrate by endohydrolysis of the first GalNAc-UA l inkage from t he non -reducing end a ccording t o t he t wo-disaccharide mini mum requirement, p roduction of $\Delta di(+S)$ r eached a maximum when at least three di saccharides were present to the reducing side of this linkage, i.e. in the Δ octa(+4S) and larger substrates (Figure 4.2A).

As deuterated internal standards were not available for each of the ol igosaccharide species under investigation, the levels of the oligosaccharide products were calculated relative to a di saccharide i nternal s tandard, ΔUA -GlcNAc(6S)(d_3). Direct c omparison be tween t he relative levels of different oligosaccharides is complicated by their varying response factors when de termined by ESI-MS/MS (Rozaklis et al. 2002). Analysis of t he C S-A oligosaccharide s ubstrates s howed t hat e ach di saccharide a ddition t o an ol igosaccharide resulted in a successive de crease in r esponse of a pproximately 50% (data not s hown). Therefore, to allow a more accurate comparison between product levels, the relative levels of the products larger than $\Delta di(+S)$ were successively doubled for each disaccharide equivalent increase in chain length. After this correction for a pproximate r esponse factors, the major endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase product from CS-A Δ hexa(+3S) and Δ octa(+4S) substrates was $\Delta di(+S)$, and from the CS-A substrates larger than $\Delta octa(+4S)$, the major product was Δ tetra(+2S) (Figure 4.9 A). This indicates that not withstanding r estrictions imposed by the length of t he s ubstrate, a s di scussed above, t he endo- β -N-acetylhexosaminidase activity preferentially cleaves the second *N*-acetylhexosaminic linkage from the non-reducing end of oligosaccharide s ubstrates r ather t han ot her *N*-acetylhexosaminic bonds t o liberate tetrasaccharides as the main reaction products.

The endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase activity towards GalNAc-UA linkages described here is consistent with the reported ability of the Hyal-1 hyaluronidase enzyme to cleave the GalNAc-GlcA l inkages of C S (Stern 2003). A lthough t he m inimum-sized hyaluronan substrate r equirement of r ecombinant human H yal-1 was r ecently r eported as an octasaccharide (Hofinger *et al.* 2007a), this may simply reflect substrate-specific size minima. These da ta i ndicate t hat H yal-1 preferentially hydrolyses t etrasaccharides f rom t he non reducing end of oligosaccharide substrates, similar to a mechanism previously described for the PH20 hyaluronidase from bovine testes (i.e. BTH) (Takagaki *et al.* 1994).

4.3.2 Substrate specificity of endohexuronidase activity

Likewise, the endohexuronidase activity preferentially cleaved oligosaccharide substrates rich in GlcA, compared to IdoA (Figure 4.3B), indicating that activity towards DS polysaccharide would be directed principally to the GlcA-rich domains. This suggests specificity for GlcA-GalNAc r ather t han IdoA-GalNAc g lycosidic l inkages, but a s t he r educing r esidue of t he oligosaccharide products measured could not be distinguished by ESI-MS/MS, this cannot be stated absolutely. No less than five monosaccharides was required on the reducing side of the target UA for endohydrolysis of CS-A substrate (Table 4.2), and the minimum-sized substrate requirement w as t hus a noc tasaccharide (Figure 4.3A). A lthough unl ikely, t he endohexuronidase activity could conceivably have cleaved the first glycosidic linkage from the non-reducing end of the substrates to liberate the monosaccharide, ΔUA , which was not monitored in t hese e xperiments a s m onosaccharides w ould not bind t o t he s olid pha se extraction columns used to extract GAGs from the digestion mixtures. Maximum generation of a specific product required at least seven monosaccharides on the reducing side of the target U A (Figure 4.3 A). C orrection of the endohexuronidase product l evels for their approximate r esponse f actors, a s de scribed a bove, i ndicated t hat di gestion of C S-A $\Delta octa(+4S)$ and $\Delta deca(+5S)$ generated only $\Delta tri(+S)$. Subsequent additions to the length of the substrate r esulted i n i nereased pr oduction of $\Delta penta(+2S)$ a nd $\Delta hepta(+3S)$ a lso, s uch t hat $\Delta tri(+S)$, $\Delta penta(+2S)$ a nd $\Delta hepta(+3S)$ p roducts w ere de tected i n e qual a mounts f rom $\Delta tetradeca(+7S)$ s ubstrate (Figure 4.9 B). H owever, the combined levels of t he pr oducts of endohexuronidase di gestion of CS-A $\Delta tetradeca(+7S)$ represented onl y ~15% of that of the $\Delta tetra(+2S)$ pr oduced b y endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase (compare F igures 4.9A) and B). Therefore, t he endohexuronidase a ctivity a ppears a relatively minor activity that r andomly cleaves UA-GalNAc linkages when unrestricted by substrate length. The substrate specificity of the endohexuronidase activity described here is consistent with the CS-degrading endo- β -glucuronidase enzyme described by Takagaki *et al.* (1988b).

4.3.3 Properties of endoglycosidase activities

The pH pr ofiles of t he e ndo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and e ndohexuronidase a ctivities (Figure 4.6) closely resembled those previously reported for Hyal-1 (Hofinger *et al.* 2007b, Muckenschnabel *et al.* 1998, Orkin and Toole 1980) and endo- β -glucuronidase (Takagaki *et al.* 1988b) and suggested an acidic milieu (i.e. lysosome or late endosome) for both activities. Inhibition of Hyal-1 by sodium acet ate and NaCl (Tables 4.3 and 4.4) has previously been reported (Gold 1982, Afify *et al.* 1993, Orkin and Toole 1980) and may result from an affinity of the acetate and chloride ions for the active site of the enzyme, or possibly from a "salting out" of substrate-protein complexes that may have formed in the CHO-K1 homogenates and caused the CS-A oligosaccharide to be a more suitable substrate for Hyal-1 degradation. The results of t he pr esent s tudy i ndicate t hat t he endo- β -glucuronidase enzyme is s imilarly affected by t hese anions, and that bot h enzymes ar e also repressed by the p resence of detergent (Table 4.4). Therefore, the common practice of including detergent and/or NaCl in enzyme digestion buffers should be avoided for these endoglycosidases.

As the optimum assay condition for both the endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and the endohexuronidase activities was 100 mM sodium formate, pH 3.5 (Figure 4.6 and Table 4.3),



Figure 4.9 Relative levels of endo-β-*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase products following endohydrolysis of oligosaccharide substrates, corrected for approximate ESI-MS/MS response factors

Tetra- to tetradecasaccharide substrates from CS-A were individually incubated with CHO-K1 homogenate (25 mg/mL protein equivalents) in 100 m M sodium formate, pH 3.5, for 24 hr. Relative l evels o ft he eve n (endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase) (panel A) and odd (endohexuronidase) (panel B) products de rived from the non-reducing e nd of the substrate were then measured by ESI-MS/MS and c orrected for their a pproximate r esponse factors. Corrected relative l evels of t he products, $\Delta di(+S)$ (black bar), $\Delta tetra(+2S)$ (white ba r), $\Delta hexa(+2S)$ (red bar), $\Delta hexa(+3S)$ (blue bar), $\Delta octa(+3S)$ (yellow bar), $\Delta octa(+4S)$ (pink bar), $\Delta tri(+S)$ (orange bar), $\Delta penta(+2S)$ (blue bar) and $\Delta hepta(+3S)$ (green bar) are shown. and as their responses to the presence of NaCl, detergent, protease inhibitors and divalent cations were similar (Table 4.4 and Figure 4.7), the analysis of these activities in biological samples may be complicated by the fact that each activity is analysed in the presence of the other, unde r conditions w here bot h a re a ctive. H ence, t he pr oducts of ol igosaccharide digestion could conceivably result from the concerted action of both activities, rather than necessarily one activity in isolation. To address this, an attempt was made to inhibit the endo- β -N-acetylhexosaminidase activity in CHO-K1 homogenate by competitive inhibition using the plant flavonoid, apigenin, and with an excess of small oligosaccharide. Apigenin has been shown to almost completely inhibit the sperm PH20-type hydronidase (BTH) (Hunnicutt et al. 1996) and an acid-active hyaluronidase secreted by human tumour cell lines (Podyma et al. 1997), but in this case only slightly reduced C HO-K1 endo-β-N-acetylhexosaminidase activity across t he r ange of c oncentrations t ested, a nd m oreover r educed t he endohexuronidase a ctivity s imilarly (Figure 4.8). Likewise, t he i nclusion of C S-A tetrasaccharide (previously shown to inhibit PH20 in vitro) (Tatemoto et al. 2005) in the assay mixture abolished both activities (data not shown), and hence it was not possible to selectively inhibit the CHO-K1 endo-β-*N*-acetylhexosaminidase activity.

The assay developed in this chapter, utilising E SI-MS/MS for the determination of specific endoglycosidase product ol igosaccharides, provides a convenient tool to measure these activities and determine their substrate specificities. In the following section, the assay is a pplied to s tudy endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase activities in the DS-storing MPSs, which are hypothesised to be altered as a consequence of the excess DS that accumulates.

CHAPTER FIVE

ENDOGLYCOSIDASE ACTIVITIES IN

THE MUCOPOLYSACCHARIDOSES

5.1 INTRODUCTION

Low-molecular-weight DS oligosaccharide fragments have been shown to accumulate in cultured skin fibroblasts from MPS I patients, as a consequence of the deficiency in α -L-iduronidase (Fuller *et al.* 2004a). These stored DS fragments are presumably the products of endoglycosidase activities, followed by exoenzyme activities that terminate at the first IdoA residue. DS-derived di- and trisaccharides containing IdoA at the non-reducing end and GalNAc or UA at the reducing terminus were identified, confirming the presence of endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase activities towards the GalNAc-UA and UA-GalNAc linkages of DS, respectively, in these cells. Both the di- and trisaccharide contained a single sulphate, positioned on the GalNAc residue, which indicated that the fibroblast endoglycosidase activities have specificity for the poorly sulphated, GlcA-rich domains of DS (Fuller *et al.* 2004a). These specificities are consistent with the Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like enzyme activities described in section 1.5.1 and in the previous chapter.

In this section, an attempt was made to compare Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidaselike activities and substrate specificities in normal skin fibroblasts and in fibroblasts from MPS patients where DS is known to accumulate, using the ESI-MS/MS assay developed in the previous chapter. Skin fibroblasts from two of the DS-storing MPSs (section 1.6) were selected for this study: MPS I, where cells have already been shown to accumulate the products of putative Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase activities towards DS (Fuller *et al.* 2004a); and MPS VI, where a deficiency in the exosulphatase, *N*-acetylgalactosamine-4sulphatase, results in storage of DS without the concurrent accumulation of heparan sulphate that occurs in MPS I (Neufeld and Muenzer 2001). It was hypothesised that the excess DS that accumulates in MPS I and VI fibroblasts as a consequence of the exoenzyme deficiency provides a positive feedback signal to the cell to up-regulate the synthesis and/or activities of Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase, to assist in the degradation of the excess DS. Previous reports have shown that Hyal-1 expression in cultured human skin fibroblasts is confluencedependent, with the highest levels of activity occurring in quiescent, post-confluent cells (Stair-Nawy *et al.* 1999), and hence the Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities were assessed in both rapidly-dividing (80% confluent) and 3 weeks post-confluent MPS and control fibroblasts for this study. Furthermore, as Hyal-1 activity in cultured human skin fibroblasts is so low as to be undetectable using some methodologies (Stair-Nawy *et al.* 1999) (such that at one point it was concluded that no such activity existed (Arbogast *et al.* 1975, Klein and von Figura 1980)), the endoglycosidases were also assessed in a range of mouse tissues (including whole skin) to confirm the ability of the ESI-MS/MS assay to detect and measure these activities.

5.2 RESULTS

5.2.1 Endoglycosidase activity in skin fibroblasts

To measure endoglycosidase activity towards oligosaccharide substrates in MPS skin fibroblasts, octa- to hexadecasaccharide substrates from CS-A (prepared as described in section 2.2.4) were individually incubated with MPS I, MPS VI and unaffected control fibroblast homogenates (section 2.2.6), and relative levels of the di- to octasaccharide products generated from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then determined by ESI-MS/MS (section 2.2.12.2). Since these substrates were demonstrated in the previous chapter to be successfully degraded by the Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities that are present in CHO-K1 cells, each substrate was also incubated with CHO-K1 homogenate serving as a positive control. Generation of the major Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activity products (i.e. Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S)¹) was below the detection limit of the assay (defined as 10% of the product generation detected in the positive control) in each of the skin fibroblast homogenates, using CS-A Δ octa(+4S), Δ tetradeca(+7S) and Δ hexadeca(+8S) as substrates. The absence of endoglycosidase activity towards the substrates was independent of the state of confluence of the fibroblasts, with no detectable product generation occurring from CS-A Δ tetradeca(+7S) substrate in homogenates from either rapidly-dividing cells harvested at 80% confluence or from cells harvested at confluence and at 3 weeks post-confluence (data not shown).

To exclude the possibility that the lack of detectable endoglycosidase activity in the skin fibroblast homogenates was due to endogenous inhibitors of the Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities, CS-A Δ tetradeca(+7S) substrate was incubated with CHO-K1/skin fibroblast homogenate mixtures that were prepared by spiking MPS I and control fibroblast homogenates into CHO-K1 homogenates, and with CHO-K1 and skin fibroblast homogenates alone. Figure 5.1 illustrates that incubation of CS-A Δ tetradeca(+7S) substrate with control fibroblast homogenate alone resulted in no detectable increase in the level of Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) products above the substrate blank, and that incubation with MPS I fibroblast homogenate alone generated Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) to levels only 6% and 60%, respectively, of those generated following incubation with CHO-K1 homogenate alone. However, incubation of CS-A Δ tetradeca(+7S) substrate with control skin fibroblast/CHO-K1 homogenate alone. K1 homogenate mixture and with MPS I skin fibroblast/CHO-K1 homogenate mixture generated Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) to levels only 6% and 60%, respectively, of those generated following incubation with CHO-K1 homogenate alone. However, incubation of CS-A Δ tetradeca(+7S) substrate with control skin fibroblast/CHO-K1 homogenate alone. K1 homogenate and with MPS I skin fibroblast/CHO-K1 homogenate mixture generated Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) to levels similar to those generated following incubation with CHO-K1 homogenate alone.

5.2.2 Endoglycosidase product oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts

Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities were not detected towards oligosaccharide substrates in MPS and control skin fibroblast homogenates, as described in section 5.2.1. To confirm the presence of these activities in skin fibroblasts, MPS I, MPS VI and unaffected control fibroblast homogenates were screened by ESI-MS/MS for the presence of a series of oligosaccharide structures terminating in both *N*-acetylhexosamine (HNAc) and UA, corresponding to the products of Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities towards endogenous DS, respectively (section 2.2.12.2). The oligosaccharides measured were the





Tetradecasaccharide substrate from CS-A was incubated with 4 mg/mL protein equivalents each of unaffected control skin fibroblast (SF) homogenate, MPS I SF homogenate, CHO-K1 homogenate, and a mixture (4 mg/mL protein equivalents each) of CHO-K1 and SF homogenates in 100 mM sodium formate containing protease inhibitors (one tablet Complete Mini protease inhibitor cocktail/10 mL and 1 μ M pepstatin), pH 3.5, for 24 hr. Relative levels of the products derived from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then measured by ESI-MS/MS. Relative levels of the products, Δ tetra(+2S) (open bars) and Δ tri(+S) (filled bars) are shown. monosaccharides, HNAc (+1-2S), which have been previously reported elevated in MPS VI urine (Ramsay *et al.* 2003); and the di-, tri-, tetra-, penta- and hexasaccharides, UA-HNAc (+S), UA-HNAc-UA (+S), [UA-HNAc]₂ (+2S), UA-[HNAc-UA]₂ (+2S) and [UA-HNAc]₃ (+2-3S), which have been reported elevated in MPS I urine and/or skin fibroblasts (Fuller *et al.* 2004a). As the elevations in the DS oligosaccharides reported by Fuller *et al.* in skin fibroblasts increased with time post-confluence, all cells were analysed when 3 weeks postconfluent.

Figure 5.2 shows that of the oligosaccharides measured, the control fibroblasts contained only the monosulphated monosaccharide, HNAc (+S), which was present at the modest relative level of 144. In contrast, the MPS I cells had varying amounts of all the oligosaccharides measured. The disaccharide, UA-HNAc (+S), and the trisaccharide, UA-HNAc-UA (+S), were detected at the highest relative levels in the MPS I cells (514 and 856, respectively), followed by HNAc (+S) (relative level of 117), the trisulphated hexasaccharide, [UA-HNAc]₃ (+3S) (relative level of 83), the tetrasaccharide, [UA-HNAc]₂ (+2S) (relative level of 59), the disulphated monosaccharide, HNAc (+2S) (relative level of 47), the disulphated hexasaccharide, [UA-HNAc]₃ (+2S) (relative level of 36), and the pentasaccharide, UA-[HNAc-UA]₂ (+2S) (relative level of 29) (Figure 5.2). The MPS VI fibroblasts contained an abundance of HNAc (+S) (relative level of 4570, corresponding to a 32- and 39-fold increase over the amount detected in the control and MPS I fibroblasts, respectively), and also a minor amount of HNAc (+2S) (relative level of 35), but no detectable amounts of the di- to hexasaccharides measured (Figure 5.2).

5.2.3 Sub-cellular localisation of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts

To determine the sub-cellular location of the endogenous DS oligosaccharides that were detected in the skin fibroblasts (section 5.2.2), Percoll density gradient fractionation was performed on MPS I, MPS VI and unaffected control cells (section 2.2.3). Each gradient



Figure 5.2 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts

Skin fibroblasts were harvested at 3 weeks post-confluence and analysed for oligosaccharides by ESI-MS/MS. Relative levels of HNAc (+S), HNAc (+2S), UA-HNAc (+S), UA-HNAc-UA (+S), [UA-HNAc]₂ (+2S), UA-[HNAc-UA]₂ (+2S), [UA-HNAc]₃ (+2S) and [UA-HNAc]₃ (+3S) per mg of cell protein in control (black bar), MPS I (white bar) and MPS VI (blue bar) fibroblasts are shown. fraction was assayed for the organelle marker enzymes, β -hexosaminidase (found predominantly in the lysosomes) and acid phosphatase (found in both lysosomes and endosomes) (section 2.2.9), to confirm the location of these organelles, and then analysed for oligosaccharides by ESI-MS/MS (section 2.2.12.2). To assess the effect of state of confluence on the accumulation and distribution of the endoglycosidase product oligosaccharides, cells were analysed both when rapidly-dividing (80% confluent) and when 3 weeks post-confluent. Consistent with the absence of the measured di- to hexasaccharides in the control skin fibroblast homogenate (Figure 5.2), the density gradient fractions from both the rapidlydividing and post-confluent control skin fibroblasts contained no appreciable amounts of these oligosaccharides (data not shown). The monosulphated monosaccharide, HNAc (+S), which was present at low levels in the control skin fibroblast homogenate (Figure 5.2), was also not detected in the density gradient fractions prepared from these cells (data not shown).

Figure 5.3 shows the sub-cellular distributions of the oligosaccharides that were detected in the density gradient fractions from the MPS I fibroblasts. A small amount of the disulphated monosaccharide, HNAc (+2S), was present in the lysosomes (fractions 13 to 20) of the rapidly-dividing MPS I cells, with the highest relative level of 0.0029 occurring in fraction 18. This distribution did not change when the MPS I cells were left for 3 weeks post-confluence. The monosulphated disaccharide, UA-HNAc (+S), was scattered unevenly at low relative levels (generally < 0.002) across the density gradient from the rapidly-dividing MPS I fibroblasts, however, a small amount of UA-HNAc (+S) localised to the lysosomes (fractions 13 to 20) in the confluent MPS I skin fibroblast gradient, with the highest relative level (0.003) occurring in fraction 17. A substantial amount of the monosulphated trisaccharide, UA-HNAc-UA (+S), was clearly localised to the fractions containing the lysosomes in the gradients from the MPS I fibroblasts, both when rapidly-dividing and confluent. The quantity of UA-HNAc-UA (+S) in the lysosomal fractions of the MPS I cell gradients was dependent upon state of confluence, increasing from a relative level of 0.026 in fraction 17 of the

rapidly-dividing cells, to 0.11 in the corresponding fraction of the confluent cells. Likewise, the relative levels of the di- and trisulphated hexasaccharides, $[UA-HNAc]_3$ (+2-3S), were confluence-dependent, as evidenced by a 3- and 2-fold increase in confluent cells, respectively. Of the two hexasaccharide species detected in the lysosomes of the MPS I cells (i.e. $[UA-HNAc]_3$ (+2S) and $[UA-HNAc]_3$ (+3S)), the trisulphated species was the more abundant, being 5-fold and 3-fold higher than the disulphated in cells rapidly-dividing and confluent, respectively. The monosulphated monosaccharide, HNAc (+S), the disulphated tetrasaccharide, $[UA-HNAc]_2$ (+2S), and the disulphated pentasaccharide, $UA-[HNAc-UA]_2$ (+2S), which were all detected at low levels in the MPS I fibroblast homogenate (Figure 5.2), were either sporadically distributed in small quantities (relative levels < 0.001) across the gradients from the rapidly-dividing and confluent MPS I skin fibroblasts, or were not detected at all (data not shown).

The distributions of the two monosaccharides found in the density gradient fractions from the MPS VI skin fibroblasts are shown in Figure 5.4. The monosulphated monosaccharide, HNAc (+S), was evenly dispersed at a low relative level (0.03-0.13) across the density gradient fractions from the rapidly-dividing MPS VI fibroblasts, with no apparent localisation with lysosomes or endosomes. However, the distribution profile of HNAc (+S) across the gradient from the confluent MPS VI cells shows a clear clustering of the monosaccharide into two peaks comprising the early gradient fractions (1 to 6) and the gradient fractions corresponding to the lysosomes (12 to 20), with the highest relative levels (~0.40) occurring in fractions 2 and 18, respectively. Similarly, storage of the disulphated monosaccharide, HNAc (+2S), was confluence-dependent in the MPS VI fibroblasts, as no specific localisation of the monosaccharide was observed in rapidly-dividing cells, whereas a clear, specific accumulation of HNAc (+2S) (relative level 0.002-0.006) occurred in the lysosomes of confluent cells. As expected from their absence from the MPS VI skin fibroblast homogenate (Figure 5.2), the density gradient fractions prepared from the rapidly-dividing

Figure 5.3 Relative levels of oligosaccharides in MPS I skin fibroblast density gradient fractions

Percoll density gradient fractionation was performed on MPS I skin fibroblasts. Each fraction was assayed for the organelle marker enzymes, β -hexosaminidase (open squares) and acid phosphatase (closed triangles) (y₂-axis), and analysed for oligosaccharides by ESI-MS/MS (y₁-axis). Relative levels of the monosaccharide, HNAc (+2S), the disaccharide, UA-HNAc (+S), the trisaccharide, UA-HNAc-UA (+S), and the hexasaccharides, [UA-HNAc]₃ (+2-3S), in fractions from rapidly-dividing (80% confluent) and 3 weeks post-confluent MPS I fibroblasts are shown.





Figure 5.4 Relative levels of monosaccharides in MPS VI skin fibroblast density gradient fractions

Percoll density gradient fractionation was performed on MPS VI skin fibroblasts. Each fraction was assayed for the organelle marker enzymes, β -hexosaminidase (open squares) and acid phosphatase (closed triangles) (y₂-axis), and analysed for oligosaccharides by ESI-MS/MS (y₁-axis). Relative levels of the monosaccharides, HNAc (+1-2S), in fractions from rapidly-dividing (80% confluent) and 3 weeks post-confluent MPS VI fibroblasts are shown.

and confluent MPS VI cells contained no appreciable amounts of the di- to hexasaccharides measured (data not shown).

5.2.4 Endoglycosidase activity in fibroblast lysosomes

Sub-cellular localisation of the endogenous DS oligosaccharides in skin fibroblasts indicated that the DS-degrading endoglycosidase activities are restricted to the lysosome (section 5.2.3). To assess whether endoglycosidase activities could be detected towards exogenous oligosaccharide substrates in concentrated lysosomal fractions, the lysosomal fractions from the MPS I, MPS VI and control skin fibroblast density gradients prepared in section 5.2.3 were each pooled and concentrated (section 2.2.5). Each concentrated lysosomal preparation was incubated with dodecasaccharide substrate from CS-A (prepared as described in section 2.2.4) as outlined in section 2.2.6, and relative levels of the di- to octasaccharide products generated from the non-reducing end of the substrate were determined by ESI-MS/MS (section 2.2.12.2). As a positive control, tetradecasaccharide substrate from CS-A was incubated with concentrated microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal fractions prepared by sub-cellular fractionation of CHO-K1 cells (sections 2.2.3 and 2.2.5). Generation of Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) by the Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities was below the detection limit of the assay in the control, MPS I and MPS VI fibroblast lysosomal preparations, irrespective of whether the lysosomes were prepared from rapidly-dividing (80% confluent) or 3 weeks post-confluent fibroblasts (data not shown). In contrast, both activities were detected in the microsomal, endosomal and lysosomal preparations from CHO-K1 cells, with product generation in the lysosomal preparation approximately 3- to 7-fold and 2-fold higher than in the microsomal and endosomal preparations, respectively (Figure 5.5).





Percoll density gradient fractionation was performed on CHO-K1 cells, and each gradient fraction was assayed for the organelle marker enzymes, β -hexosaminidase and acid phosphatase. The fractions containing microsomes (1 to 4), endosomes (5 to 10) and lysosomes (13 to 20) were pooled and concentrated. Each combined organelle fraction was incubated with tetradecasaccharide substrate from CS-A for 24 hr, and relative levels of the products derived from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then measured by ESI-MS/MS. Relative levels of the products, Δ tetra(+2S) (open bars) and Δ tri(+S) (filled bars) are shown.

5.2.5 Endoglycosidase activity in mouse tissues

Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities were detected in ovary-derived CHO-K1 cells but not skin fibroblasts, suggesting that expression of these activities may be cell- or tissue-specific and/or that the ESI-MS/MS assay may not be sufficiently sensitive to detect these activities in fibroblasts. To examine the tissue distribution of the endoglycosidase activities and demonstrate the ability of the ESI-MS/MS assay to detect Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities in a range of different samples, dodecasaccharide substrate from CS-A (prepared as described in section 2.2.4) was incubated with homogenates of mouse skin, liver, kidney, ovary, brain and lung (section 2.2.6), and relative levels of the di- to octasaccharide products generated from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then determined by ESI-MS/MS (section 2.2.12.2). Figure 5.6 illustrates that Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities were detected in each of the tissues evaluated, with the highest production of Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) occurring in the ovaries. Generation of both products in lung and skin was approximately 35% and 20-30% of that detected in ovary, respectively; and in liver, kidney and brain, was approximately 13%, 7% and 10% of that detected in ovary, respectively.

5.3 DISCUSSION

The present study was undertaken to determine the substrate specificities of the endoglycosidase activities that act upon DS in skin fibroblasts, and to test the hypothesis that these activities are up-regulated in the MPSs to degrade the excess DS that accumulates as a result of the exoenzyme deficiency. The absence of detectable endoglycosidase activity in the control and MPS skin fibroblast homogenates (section 5.2.1) was therefore unexpected. This most likely reflects non-recognition of the exogenous oligosaccharide substrates tested, rather than an absence of endoglycosidase activities in fibroblasts, since: 1) Hyal-1 activity, albeit at very low levels, has previously been detected in cultured human skin fibroblasts using



Figure 5.6 Relative product levels following endohydrolysis of CS-A in tissue homogenates

Dodecasaccharide substrate from CS-A was incubated with tissue homogenates in 100 mM sodium formate containing protease inhibitors (one tablet Complete Mini protease inhibitor cocktail/10 mL and 1 μ M pepstatin), pH 3.5, for 24 hr, and relative levels of the products derived from the non-reducing end of the substrate were then measured by ESI-MS/MS. Relative levels of the products, Δ tetra(+2S) (open bars) (y₂-axis) and Δ tri(+S) (closed bars) (y₁-axis) per mg of tissue protein are shown.

hyaluronan substrate gel zymography (Stair-Nawy et al. 1999); 2) the presence of an endogenous inhibitor of the endoglycosidase activities in skin fibroblasts was ruled out by the finding that CHO-K1 Hyal-1- and endo-β-glucuronidase-like activities towards exogenous substrate were unaltered in the presence of fibroblast homogenate (section 5.2.1); 3) what appear to be the oligosaccharide products of Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities towards endogenous DS could be detected in the lysosomes of the MPS I fibroblasts (section 5.2.3); 4) endoglycosidase activity was not detected towards exogenous substrate in concentrated lysosomal fractions prepared from the skin fibroblasts, despite the fact that relatively high levels of these activities were detected in the corresponding fractions prepared from CHO-K1 cells (section 5.2.4); and 5) MRM was sensitive enough to detect traces of $\Delta tetra(+2S)$ and $\Delta tri(+S)$ impurities in each of the CS-A oligosaccharide substrate preparations tested (data not shown). As these $\Delta tetra(+2S)$ and $\Delta tri(+S)$ impurities correspond and endo-β-glucuronidase-like enzyme major Hyal-1activity product to the oligosaccharides, this necessitated the subtraction of a substrate blank from the level of the Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) products attributed to the Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities in each experiment. Even slight endoglycosidase activity would have resulted in an increase in the level of Δ tetra(+2S) and Δ tri(+S) above the assay detection limit. The detection of both activities towards exogenous substrate in each of the mouse tissues evaluated (including whole skin) (section 5.2.5) further indicates that the absence of detectable activity in the fibroblast homogenates is not the result of a lack of assay sensitivity.

Based upon the inactivity of the Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities towards the exogenous oligosaccharide substrates tested, the following substrate recognition properties of the fibroblast endoglycosidases are proposed. Firstly, they may have larger minimum substrate requirements than the oligosaccharides tested here (i.e. larger than a hexadecasaccharide). Although the CHO-K1 Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities were demonstrated in the previous chapter to have CS-A hexa- and octasaccharide substrate minima, respectively, and the minimum hyaluronan substrate requirement of recombinant human Hyal-1 is an octasaccharide (Hofinger et al. 2007a), there have been no explicit studies on the substrate specificities of human skin fibroblast Hyal-1 and endo-β-glucuronidase using small CS-A oligosaccharide substrates similar to those tested here. Second, the fibroblast endoglycosidases may not recognise the ΔUA residue at the non-reducing end of the substrate oligosaccharides, as this residue is not found in the normal mammalian physiological substrate, although this did not appear to inhibit substrate recognition by the CHO-K1 endoglycosidases (previous chapter). Finally, since the activity of Hyal-1 from chick embryo skin- and muscle-derived fibroblasts towards CS-C (which differs from CS-A only in the position of the single sulphate on the GalNAc residue) has been shown to be only 25% of that detected towards hyaluronan (Orkin and Toole 1980), the possibility that the fibroblast Hyal-1 enzyme is inactive towards CS-A cannot be ruled out. These suggestions, if correct, point to the existence of fibroblast-specific Hyal-1 and endo-β-glucuronidase isoforms with unique substrate specificities. The cleavage of exogenous oligosaccharide by both enzyme activities in whole skin homogenate (Figure 5.6), which likely contains a mixture of other cell types in addition to fibroblasts (e.g. keratinocytes, melanocytes, macrophages, adipocytes), is consistent with this hypothesis.

As mentioned above, the argument for the presence of Hyal-1- and endo- β glucuronidase-like activities in skin fibroblasts is supported by the identification of DS oligosaccharides terminating in both HNAc (the di-, tetra- and hexasaccharides) and UA (the tri- and pentasaccharide) in MPS I skin fibroblast homogenate (Figure 5.2), and the subsequent localisation of most of these oligosaccharides to the lysosomes (section 5.2.3), where the bulk of the DS-degrading endoglycosidase activities were shown to reside (Figure 5.5). These oligosaccharides are suggested to result from Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidaselike activities towards endogenous DS. Although it could be argued that some or all of these stored oligosaccharides are non-DS stereoisomers derived from endoglycosidase action upon the second GAG stored as a result of the α -L-iduronidase deficiency, heparan sulphate, this is unlikely for three reasons: 1) oligosaccharides corresponding to the tri-, tetra-, penta- and hexasaccharides measured here have been enzymatically sequenced in the urine of an MPS I patient and shown to derive from DS (Fuller *et al.* 2004a); 2) the very high abundance of DS in the skin (Trowbridge and Gallo 2002) makes it more likely that the oligosaccharides in the MPS I fibroblasts are derived from DS rather than heparan sulphate; and 3) the overall structure of heparan sulphate dictates that the stored oligosaccharides derived from this GAG would probably contain a free glucosamine rather than an *N*-acetylglucosamine residue adjacent to the non-reducing end IdoA residue (Maccarana *et al.* 1996). The apparent nonlocalisation of the monosulphated monosaccharide and the tetra- and pentasaccharide to the lysosomes (section 5.2.3) following their detection in the MPS I fibroblast homogenate (Figure 5.2) may result from the dilution of what are already scarce oligosaccharides in these cells across the 5-6 lysosomal fractions of the density gradient, such that they are undetectable by ESI-MS/MS.

The sulphated HNAc monosaccharides detected in the lysosomes of the MPS VI fibroblasts (Figure 5.4) are not the direct products of a Hyal-1-like activity towards endogenous DS, but rather result from an alternate catabolic pathway for DS whereby β -hexosaminidase will cleave non-reducing end sulphated GalNAc residues *en bloc*, in addition to its normal action upon unsulphated GalNAc residues (Hopwood and Elliott 1985). However, given the evidence presented above for the presence of lysosomal endoglycosidase activities towards endogenous DS in MPS I fibroblasts (i.e. the presence of the putative products of these activities), it is highly likely that this alternate β -hexosaminidase activity is preceded in the degradation of DS in MPS VI fibroblasts, firstly by endoglycosidases, and then by other exoenzymes up to the first GalNAc(4S, ±6S) residue. The small amounts of sulphated monosaccharides detected in the control and MPS I fibroblast homogenates (Figure 5.2) likely reflect the basal level of the alternate β -hexosaminidase pathway in cells where DS

fragments with non-reducing end GalNAc(4S, \pm 6S) residues do not accumulate; with the exception of the disulphated species in MPS I (Figure 5.3), these monosaccharides were of such low abundance in the control and MPS I fibroblasts that they were undetectable when diluted across the lysosomal density gradient fractions (section 5.2.3). The presence of HNAc (+S) in the earlier, lower-density fractions of the confluent MPS VI fibroblast gradient (Figure 5.4) results from unavoidable lysis of the lysosomes during cell fractionation, as these organelles become increasingly fragile in response to the hypertrophy that accompanies oligosaccharide accumulation.

Based upon their acidic pH optima and likely proximity to the lysosomal exoenzymes required for the final stage of GAG catabolism, the Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like enzyme activities were suggested in the previous chapter to reside in the lysosomes and/or late endosomes, which collectively are known to contain the bulk of the acid hydrolase pool in most cell types (Claus *et al.* 1998, Storrie 1988), and this was confirmed here in CHO-K1 cells by sub-cellular fractionation (Figure 5.5). The localisation of the Hyal-1- and endo- β glucuronidase-like enzyme activities to the lysosomes is consistent with the presence of the putative oligosaccharide products of their action upon endogenous DS in the lysosomes of the MPS I and MPS VI skin fibroblasts (Figures 5.3 and 5.4), with the absence of DS oligosaccharides in the endosomal fractions of the MPS fibroblasts probably reflecting an inability to clearly discriminate late endosomes from lysosomes using β -hexosaminidase and acid phosphatase activities exclusively. The endoglycosidase activity detected in the CHO-K1 microsomal preparation (Figure 5.5) presumably represents newly-synthesised enzyme originating from the ER *en route* to the Golgi complex.

As mentioned, Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities were detected in each of the mouse organ homogenates tested (Figure 5.6), suggesting a broad distribution of the enzymes across the somatic tissues. However, as in CHO-K1 cells, product generation by the endo- β -glucuronidase-like activity was only 2-5% that of the Hyal-1-like activity in each

tissue, indicating that the endo- β -glucuronidase-like activity may have a relatively minor overall role in the degradation of DS. The elevated endoglycosidase activity levels observed in lung, skin and ovary (Figure 5.6) likely reflect a higher content in these tissues of the specific GAGs that are the substrates for these enzymes, i.e. CS, DS and hyaluronan. In particular, skin is known to be very rich in these GAGs (Trowbridge and Gallo 2002, Reed *et al.* 1988).

In line with reports showing a gradual, progressive accumulation of DS oligosaccharides in MPS cells aged post-confluence (Fuller et al. 2004a), the putative oligosaccharide products of the Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities towards endogenous DS were generally more abundant in the lysosomes of the MPS I skin fibroblasts harvested when 3 weeks post-confluent, compared to those rapidly-dividing (Figure 5.3). This progressive accumulation with time post-confluence may result from a combination of factors, including a lack of dilution of the lysosomal contents by cell division; a lower rate of lysosomal exocytosis (a process shown to deliver storage material to the culture medium in exoenzyme-deficient cells (Klein et al. 2005)); and the increased Hyal-1 activity that occurs in skin fibroblasts upon reaching confluence (Stair-Nawy et al. 1999), which may in itself be the result of, or augmented by, a lower rate of lysosomal exocytosis, given that cultured human skin fibroblasts secrete significant amounts of Hyal-1 activity into the culture medium (Stair-Nawy et al. 1999). The role of exocytosis in the progressive lysosomal accumulation of DS oligosaccharides in cultured MPS fibroblasts might be further investigated by analysing the culture medium of these cells for a concurrent reduction in the levels of lysosome-derived endoglycosidase activities and/or DS fragments.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The catabolism of DS is a multi-step process that commences with endohydrolysis of the polysaccharide t o ol igosaccharides. A t t he c ommencement of t his s tudy, bot h H yal-1 hyaluronidase (endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase) and endo- β -glucuronidase activities towards DS had be en proposed, based upon the identification of DS of igosaccharide fragments terminating in GalNAc and UA in the urine of MPS patients (Fuller et al. 2004a and 2006) (see section 1.6), but the specific roles of these enzymes in the intra-cellular degradation of DS were not well understood. This was primarily due to a lack of convenient methods to study endoglycosidase activities and their substrates. The overall aim of this thesis was thus to develop nove 1 E SI-MS/MS m ethodology for t he i dentification and characterisation of endoglycosidase a ctivities t owards D S. A n E SI-MS/MS a ssay was de signed to measure specific products resulting from enzyme a ctivity upon structurally defined oligosaccharide substrates. The distinct advantages of this assay were that: 1) multiple products differing in structure by as little as one sulphate group could be resolved and relative levels measured simultaneously b y M RM, w ithout pr ior c hromatography; 2) t he pr eparation of oligosaccharide substrates containing the mammalian exoenzyme-resistant ΔUA residue at the non-reducing end, introduced through the eliminative action of chondroitinase ABC (chapter three), was s imple and enabled the s elective m onitoring of e ven (endo- β -Nacetylhexosaminidase) a nd odd (endohexuronidase) non -reducing e nd pr oducts; a nd 3) enzyme specificities and relative activities could be determined in a single experiment. Using this approach, several novel aspects of the substrate specificities and catalytic mechanisms of the DS-degrading endoglycosidases were elucidated.

CHO-K1 cells w ere s elected as t he s ource of endog lycosidase a ctivity f or as say development, as these cells grow extremely rapidly in culture and have been shown to contain GAG-degrading endo- and exoglycosidases (Bame *et al.* 1998, Brooks *et al.* 2001). Even and odd non-reducing products were detected following incubation of CHO-K1 homogenate with oligosaccharide s ubstrate, c onfirming t he pr esence of endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase activities in these cells (chapter four). Consistent with the properties of the aforementioned Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase enzymes (Orkin and Toole 1980, Takagaki *et al.* 1988b), the C HO-K1 endoglycosidases displayed a cidic pH opt ima, were modestly inhibited by the presence of NaCl, and were preferentially active towards GlcA-rich substrate, with only minor activity detected towards IdoA-rich substrate.

Analysis of t he s pecific e ven a nd odd non -reducing e nd products of C HO-K1 endoglycosidase activity towards di fferent-sized oligosaccharide substrates provided insight into the substrate recognition properties and mechanisms of action of the putative Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase activities (chapter four). For example, as the largest non-reducing end product of the Hyal-1-like activity was always a minimum of two disaccharides smaller than its parent substrate, it was deduced that cleavage by this enzyme is absolutely dependent upon the pr esence of a m inimum of t wo di saccharide units on t he r educing s ide of t he t arget glycosidic l inkage, s uch t hat t he m inimum s ubstrate r equirement i s a he xasaccharide. Maximum g eneration of a given p roduct by the H yal-1-like activity was shown to de pend upon the pr esence of a minimum of three di saccharides to the r educing s ide of the t arget glycosidic l inkage. Furthermore, as de casaccharide and larger ol igosaccharide s ubstrates generated predominantly tetrasaccharide product, it was established that this activity acts exoendolytically upon oligosaccharide substrates by sequentially removing tetrasaccharides from the non-reducing end.

The CS-A hexasaccharide minimum substrate requirement observed here for the Hyal-1-like activity was in accord with previous predictions based upon the minimum substrate of the r elated e nzyme, B TH (Stern 2003, S tern a nd J edrzejas 2006), but a t odds with t he hyaluronan o ctasaccharide m inimum r ecently reported for recombinant hum an H yal-1 (Hofinger *et al.* 2007a). Since the CS-A hexasaccharide substrate preparation c ontained no traces of contaminating octasaccharide (Figure 3.4d), this suggested that enzyme recognition is i nfluenced by t he s ubtle s tructural di fference b etween t he G alNAc and *N*- acetylglucosamine residues of CS-A and hyaluronan oligosaccharides, respectively, and/or by the presence of sulphate groups, which do not adorn hyaluronan. Future work might involve a comparative study of the substrate specificity of Hyal-1 with respect to CS-A and hyaluronan oligosaccharides. A substantial r eduction in H yal-1 a ctivity was previously obs erved when macromolecular CS was used as substrate in the place of hyaluronan (Orkin and Toole 1980).

The finding that the H yal-1-like activity sequentially removes tetrasaccharides from the non-reducing end of oligosaccharide substrates, and therefore acts in an exo-endolytic, processive fashion similar to that previously reported for BTH (Takagaki et al. 1994), was one of the more intriguing of this study. Given that this mechanism would preclude access to the internal G lcA-rich domains of m acromolecular D S, since enzyme action would s low considerably, if not cease, upon r eaching the first IdoA-rich domain from the non-reducing terminus, it is postulated that the catalytic mechanism of Hyal-1 towards DS differs according to substrate size, such that macromolecular DS is instead attacked via the endolytic, "randombite" (i.e. non-processive) mechanism proposed by Stern and Jedrzejas (2006); and/or that the initial internal c lipping of m acromolecular D S i s performed pr edominantly b y e ndo- β glucuronidase (which appears non-processive in action (see below)) and possibly also Hyal-2, which has been shown to degrade high-molecular-weight hyaluronan to intermediate-sized fragments of about 20 k Da (50 di saccharide uni ts) (Lepperdinger et al. 2001) (see s ection 1.5.1). A lthough the apparently low relative activities of H yal-2 (Lepperdinger *et al.* 2001) and endo-β-glucuronidase (see below) would limit the overall contribution of Hyal-1 to DS endodegradation by the latter model, it must be kept in mind that H yal-1 activity towards CS/DS is secondary to its principal role in the catabolism of hyaluronan, a GAG composed entirely of GlcA-*N*-acetylglucosamine disaccharides that could theoretically be degraded by Hyal-1 entirely in the exo-endolytic fashion. A comparison of the catalytic mechanisms of Hyal-1, H yal-2 and endo-β-glucuronidase towards m acromolecular and oligosaccharide DS substrates would therefore be of intrinsic interest.

Although t he e ndo- β -N-acetylhexosaminidase and e ndohexuronidase a ctivities described here shared a number of biochemical properties and were active at the same relative levels a cross t he r ange of c ells a nd t issues t ested, i t i s l ikely t hat t he e ndohexuronidase activity represents that of the discrete endo- β -glucuronidase enzyme reported by Takagaki et al. (1988b) rather than one enzyme with dual specificity, since a recent report on the catalytic behaviour of r ecombinant hum an H yal-1 s howed no evidence of e ndo- β -glucuronidase activity towards h yaluronan oligosaccharides (Hofinger et al. 2007a). This thesis represents the first detailed study of the substrate specificity of this endo- β -glucuronidase enzyme since its i nitial de scription t wenty years ago. B ased upon i ts a ctivity t owards ol igosaccharide substrates, the CHO-K1 endo- β -glucuronidase appears to have an absolute requirement for a minimum of five monosaccharides on the reducing side of the target glycosidic linkage and hence a m inimum s ubstrate r equirement of an oc tasaccharide (chapter f our). Maximum generation of a particular product by this enzyme was shown to require a minimum of seven monosaccharides to the reducing side of the target linkage. However, since generation of the different-sized non-reducing end oligosaccharide products of this activity approached parity as substrate length was progressively extended, it appears that, in contrast to the exo-endolytic mechanism observed for the H yal-1-like activity, this enzyme acts randomly on substrates larger than a decasaccharide. From the very low level of product generation observed by the endo- β -glucuronidase-like activity relative to the Hyal-1-like activity in both CHO-K1 cells (chapter four) and mouse tissue samples (chapter five), it may be further speculated that the overall role of this endoglycosidase in the intra-cellular degradation of DS is minor.

Sub-cellular fractionation confirmed that the H yal-1- and e ndo- β -glucuronidase-like activities a re pr edominantly l ysosomal (chapter f ive). H owever, a s ignificant a mount o f enzyme activity was also detected in the endosomes, indicating that the degradation of DS may actually commence in a l ate endos omal c ompartment. The intra-cellular de gradation pathway of DS c ould be m ore clearly defined b y pul se-chase ex periments, using a

combination of s ub-cellular f ractionation a nd E SI-MS/MS t o m onitor t he pr ogress of D S fragments t hrough t he e ndosome/lysosome n etwork of c ultured c ells following upt ake of radiolabelled DSPG precursors. A number of protein markers have been shown to discretely localise t hroughout t he endosome/lysosome ne twork (such a s R abs 4 and 5 for t he e arly endosomes, R abs 7 a nd 9 f or t he l ate e ndosomes, a nd t he lysosome-associated membrane proteins (LAMPs) for t he l ysosomes (Miaczynska a nd Zerial 2002, W inchester 2001)) a nd would e nable gr eater di scrimination of t he s ub-organelles be lieved to comprise t he D S-degradation pathway.

Taken t ogether, t he results di scussed a bove s uggest t hat bot h e ndo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and a m inor endohexuronidase a ctivity, pr obably r epresenting t he Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase enzymes described previously, act in concert to degrade the low-sulphate, G lcA-rich dom ains of D S but a re l ess a ctive t owards t he hi ghly s ulphated regions containing IdoA. Endohydrolysis of DS appears to commence in the late endosome and/or l ysosome w ith c leavages b y endo- β -glucuronidase, and pos sibly Hyals-1 and -2, t o generate two types of ol igosaccharide intermediates. The first type of intermediate is GlcA-rich oligosaccharides are further endohydrolysed by Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase, prior to complete degradation by lysosomal exohydrolases. The second type of intermediate is larger, I doA-rich a nd r epresents t he r egions of t he pol ysaccharide resistant t o t he i nitial cleavages; t his t ype of oligosaccharide is not a g ood s ubstrate f or e ndohydrolysis a nd i s predominantly degraded by the lysosomal exohydrolases.

A central hypothesis of this thesis was that endoglycosidase activities are up-regulated in the MPSs to degrade the excess DS that accumulates as a consequence of the exoenzyme deficiency. Unexpectedly, how ever, e ndoglycosidase a ctivity w as no t de tected towards exogenous oc ta- to he xadecasaccharide s ubstrates i n MPS I and MPS V I s kin f ibroblast homogenates, de spite t he fact t hat w hat a ppear to be t he products of H yal-1 and e ndo- β -
glucuronidase activities towards endogenous DS could be localised to the lysosomes of the MPS I cells (chapter five). This absence of detectable activity suggested that the fibroblast endoglycosidases did not recognise the exogenous substrates tested and hence have substrate specificities that differ radically from those previously reported for these enzymes (Hofinger et al. 2007a, Stern 2003, Takagaki et al. 1988b, chapter four). Based upon the structures of the oligosaccharides that were not recognised, the fibroblast endoglycosidases may: 1) have a minimum s ubstrate r equirement l arger t han a he xadecasaccharide; 2) r ecognise onl y hyaluronan ol igosaccharides, with no a ctivity t owards C S/DS ol igosaccharides; and 3) b e inhibited by the ΔUA residue that was present at the non-reducing end of the substrates tested (see s ection 5.3). A more de tailed ana lysis of the f ibroblast endo glycosidase s pecificities might be facilitated by the synthesis of more appropriate oligosaccharide substrates which, considering the apparent limitations of enzyme recognition discussed above, would: 1) be larger than a hexadecasaccharide; 2) contain a GlcA rather than a Δ UA residue at the nonreducing end; and 3) be derived from CS-C and/or hyaluronan rather than, or in addition to, CS-A. However, further evidence that the lack of detectable endoglycosidase activity in the skin fibroblasts was the result of enzyme non-recognition of the exogenous substrates tested rather t han an absence of t hese a ctivities *per se* could be obtained more i mmediately by assessing the cell culture medium for activity towards these substrates, as cultured human skin fibroblasts have been shown to secrete the vast majority of their Hyal-1 activity (Stair-Nawy et al. 1999). PCR (Stair-Nawy et al. 1999) and/or immunohistochemistry using an anti-Hyal-1 antibody (Kramer et al. 2009) could also be performed to further confirm the presence of Hyal-1 mRNA and protein, respectively, within these cells.

Although the substrates tested here were not recognised by the skin fibroblast Hyal-1and e ndo- β -glucuronidase-like a ctivities, they may nonetheless s till pr ove us eful f or a comparison of endoglycosidase activities in other MPS cells and tissues, given that they were readily digested by the Hyal-1- and endo- β -glucuronidase-like activities present in a range of

-132-

mouse t issues (chapter five). A num ber o f m urine M PS m odels t hat a re de ficient i n D Sdegrading ex oenzymes have been described and would be useful for these studies, including MPS I (α -L-iduronidase de ficiency) (Ohmi *et al.* 2003), M PS II (iduronate-2-sulphatase deficiency) (Muenzer *et al.* 2002) and MPS V II (β -glucuronidase deficiency) (Vogler *et al.* 2001). Likewise, a n examination of H yal-1-deficient M PS IX hum an s kin f ibroblasts (Natowicz *et al.* 1996) and/or mouse tissues (Martin *et al.* 2008) for an up-regulation of endo- β -glucuronidase-like a ctivity w ould be of i nterest. T he de tection of H yal-1- and endo- β glucuronidase-like activities towards exogenous substrate in whole skin preparation indicates that the atypical substrate specificities discussed above may not apply to other cells present in the skin except for fibroblasts.

While ol igosaccharides cor responding t o t he pr oducts o f H yal-1- and e ndo- β glucuronidase-like activities towards endogenous DS were detected in the lysosomes of MPS I skin fibroblasts, as mentioned above, such oligosaccharides were not found in MPS VI skin fibroblasts w hich, i n c ontrast, c ontained I arge qua ntities of s ulphated m onosaccharides exclusively (chapter five). This may indicate that the ability of β -hexosaminidase to cleave non-reducing s ulphated G alNAc r esidues f rom D S *en bloc* (Hopwood a nd E lliot 1985, Hepbildikler *et al.* 2002) e nables t he ne ar-complete di gestion of e ndoglycosidase pr oduct oligosaccharides i n MPS V1 fibroblasts, s uch that only t he non-reducing G alNAc(4S, ±6S) monosaccharides liberated from DS *via* this alternate β -hexosaminidase pathway are stored as a consequence of the *N*-acetylgalactosamine-4-sulphatase deficiency. Notwithstanding this, a broad heterogeneity of DS oligosaccharide fragments has been identified in MPS VI urine and tissues (ranging in size f rom hi gh-molecular-weight s tructures dow n to small t etra- and hexasaccharides) (Byers *et al.* 1998), suggesting that the alternate β -hexosaminidase activity is unable to completely prevent the accumulation of larger DS oligosaccharides in other cell types.

One complication with the study of the individual Hyal-1- and endo-β-glucuronidaselike enzyme activities towards DS that was identified in the course of this work was that as these activities in biological samples share a number of common biochemical properties (most notably, pH and anion opt ima), e ach is a ssayed f or in the pr esence of the other under conditions where both are active (chapter four). Therefore, the products of oligosaccharide digestion may result from the concerted action of both activities, rather than necessarily one activity in isolation. This complication is, however, not a limitation of the ESI-MS/MS assay *per se* and would apply equally to any other assay used to measure endoglycosidase activity towards CS/DS in biological samples. An attempt to address this issue here by inhibiting the putative Hyal-1 activity in CHO-K1 homogenates using the reported hyaluronidase inhibitor, apigenin (Hunnicutt et al. 1996, Podyma et al. 1997), successfully r educed a ctivity by a modest $\sim 40\%$, how ever t his i nhibition w as non -selective and accompanied by a corresponding de crease in e ndo- β -glucuronidase-like a ctivity (chapter f our). F uture w ork might be concerned with testing a battery of other known hyaluronidase inhibitors, such as ascorbic acid and glycyrrhizic acid (reviewed in Mio and Stern (2002)); investigating endo-βglucuronidase-like activity in Hyal-1-deficient (MPS IX) human skin fibroblasts (Natowicz et al. 1996); or attempting to purify the two activities. The partial inhibition of the CHO-K1 endo-β-glucuronidase-like activity by apigenin indicates that the plant-derived flavonoids (of which this compound is a member) may be useful inhibitors of this enzyme.

To enable the efficient processing of the large quantities of oligosaccharides required for the development of the endoglycosidase product assay, the oligosaccharides prepared from the enzymatic digestions of CS-A and DS for use as assay substrates were purified by largeformat c olumn c hromatography on a B io-Gel P6 c olumn w hich, as expected, r esulted i n relatively poor r esolution of the larger oligosaccharide s pecies (Figure 3.2). Given that the optimum c onditions for the endoglycosidase pr oduct a ssay have now b een e stablished, the substrate s pecificities of the DS-degrading e ndoglycosidases m ight be further pr obed using

-134-

more hi ghly pur ified ol igosaccharides pr epared b y m ethods s uch as H PLC or capi llary electrophoresis. In particular, s trong anion e xchange (SAX)-HPLC has be en us ed f or t he separation, to near homogeneity, of ol igosaccharides derived from porcine intestinal mucosa DS of up to dodecasaccharide in length (Yang *et al.* 2000).

As di scussed a bove, t he C HO-K1 Hyal-1- and e ndo-β-glucuronidase-like e nzyme activities preferentially degraded substrate rich in GlcA, compared to IdoA, which suggested that these enzymes have specificity for glycosidic linkages containing GlcA (i.e. GalNAc-GlcA and GlcA-GalNAc rather than GalNAc-IdoA and IdoA-GalNAc linkages, respectively) (chapter four). However, as GlcA and IdoA units are stereoisomeric and hence have identical mass, the individual UA residues of the oligosaccharide substrates and their products could not be di stinguished a s G lcA/IdoA b y E SI-MS/MS, and hence t he s pecificities of t he endoglycosidases for linkages containing GlcA or IdoA cannot be stated absolutely here. The GlcA/IdoA content of the oligosaccharide substrates/products might be ascertained in future by assessing their susceptibility to digestion with the chondroitinase A C and B enzymes, which are specific for GalNAc-GlcA and GalNAc-IdoA glycosidic linkages, r espectively (Yamagata *et al.* 1968); by ¹H NMR analysis, which has been reported to clearly distinguish GlcA/IdoA residues in DS (Sudo et al. 2001, Yang et al. 2000); or by definitive sequencing with recombinant exoenzymes. With more highly defined substrates, the ESI-MS/MS assay developed here would be ideal for quickly resolving the GlcA/IdoA enzyme specificity issue. Of note, there are no reports of DS-degrading endo- α -L-iduronidase enzymes in the literature.

The endo- β -*N*-acetylhexosaminidase and endohexuronidase act ivities c haracterised here i n CHO-K1 cells w ere referred t o t hroughout a s "Hyal-1-like" and "endo- β glucuronidase-like" activities, respectively, in reference to the fact that the ir s ubstrate recognition properties and responses to changes in assay parameters were similar to those previously reported for these enzymes. Further evidence that the CHO-K1 endoglycosidase activities indeed represent the Hyal-1 and endo- β -glucuronidase enzymes could be obtained by testing the cells for the presence of Hyal-1 mRNA and protein using PCR (Stair-Nawy *et al.* 1999) and immunohistochemistry (Kramer *et al.* 2009), respectively.

This study has demonstrated the usefulness of ESI-MS/MS as a tool for the study of endoglycosidase activities towards DS. The assay developed herein enables the identification, measurement and characterisation of t he di fferent endo glycosidase a ctivities pr esent i n biological s amples, and may b e us eful for the s tudy of conditions w here e ndoglycosidase activities ar e know n to be ab errant, such as certain cancers (Lokeshwar *et al.* 1999, Franzmann *et al.* 2003), and/or for the evaluation of putative enzyme inhibitors that may have application for treating such conditions. Furthermore, as discussed above, the assay may yet be applied to test the hypothesis that endoglycosidase activities are up-regulated in the MPSs using tissue samples and/or cells other than fibroblasts, given that both Hyal-1- and endo-β-glucuronidase-like activities could be detected in mouse tissue samples. While the focus of this t hesis w as D S, the s trategy adopted he re could easily b e adapted f or t he s tudy o f endoglycosidase activities t owards ot her G AGs s uch as he paran s ulphate a nd hyaluronan, which have likewise been shown to exert numerous biological effects.

REFERENCES

Afify, A.M., S tern, M., G untenhoner, M. and S tern, R. (1993) P urification and characterization of human serum hyaluronidase *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* **305**(2): 434-441

Arbogast, B., Hopwood, J.J. and Dorfman, A. (1975) A bsence of h yaluronidase in cultured human skin fibroblasts *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **67**(1): 376-382

Ashton, L.J., B rooks, D.A., M cCourt, P .A., Muller, V .J., C lements, P .R. a nd Hopwood, J.J. (1992) Immunoquantification and enzyme kinetics of alpha-L-iduronidase in cultured fibroblasts from normal controls and mucopolysaccharidosis type I patients *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* **50**(4): 787-794

Bame, K.J., H assall, A., S anderson, C., V enkatesan, I. and S un, C. (1998) P artial purification of h eparanase a ctivities in C hinese hamster ovary cells: evidence for multiple intracellular heparanases *Biochem. J.* **336(1)**: 191-200

Bao, X., Muramatsu, T. and Sugahara, K. (2005) Demonstration of the pleiotrophinbinding oligosaccharide sequences isolated from chondroitin sulfate/dermatan sulfate hybrid chains of embryonic pig brains *J. Biol. Chem.* **280**(**42**): 35318-35328

Barroso, B., Didraga, M. and Bischoff, R. (2005) Analysis of proteoglycans derived sulphated di saccharides b y l iquid c hromatography/mass s pectrometry J. Chromatogr. A 1080(1): 43-48

Beech, D.J., Madan, A.K. and Deng, N. (2002) Expression of PH-20 in normal and neoplastic breast tissue *J. Surg. Res.* **103**(2): 203-207

Bernfield, M., Götte, M., Park, P.W., Reizes, O., Fitzgerald, M.L., Lincecum, J. and Zako, M. (1999) Functions of cell surface heparan sulfate proteoglycans *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* **68(1)**: 729-777

Blumenkrantz, N . a nd A sboe-Hansen, G . (1973) N ew m ethod f or qua ntitative determination of uronic acids *Anal. Biochem.* **54**(2): 484-489

Brooks, D.A., Fabrega, S., Hein, L.K., Parkinson, E.J., Durand, P., Yogalingam, G., Matte, U., G iugliani, R., D asvarma, A., E slahpazire, J., H enrissat, B., M ornon, J.P., Hopwood, J.J. and Lehn, P. (2001) G lycosidase a ctive s ite m utations in hum an a lpha-L-iduronidase *Glycobiology* **11**(9): 741-750

Bunge, S., Kleijer, W.J., Steglich, C., Beck, M., Zuther, C., Morris, C.P., Schwinger, E., H opwood, J.J., S cott, H.S. a nd G al, A . (1994) M ucopolysaccharidosis t ype I: identification of 8 novel mutations and determination of the frequency of the two common alpha-L-iduronidase mutations (W402X a nd Q 70X) a mong E uropean p atients *Hum. Mol. Genet.* **3**(6): 861-866

Byers, S., R ozaklis, T., B rumfield, L.K., R anieri, E. a nd Hopwood, J.J. (1998) Glycosaminoglycan accumulation a nd excretion i n t he m ucopolysaccharidoses: characterization and basis of a diagnostic test for MPS *Mol. Genet. Metab.* **65**(4): 282-290

Cheng, F., H einegard, D., M almstrom, A., S chmidtchen, A., Y oshida, K. a nd Fransson, L.A. (1994) P atterns of ur onosyl e pimerization a nd 4 -/6-O-sulphation i n chondroitin/dermatan s ulphate f rom d ecorin and bi glycan of va rious bovi ne t issues *Glycobiology* **4**(**5**): 685-696

Cherr, G.N., Yudin, A.I. and Overstreet, J.W. (2001) The dual functions of GPIanchored PH-20: hyaluronidase and intracellular signalling *Matrix Biol.* **20**(8): 515-525

Claus, V., Jahraus, A., Tjelle, T., Berg, T., Kirschke, H., Faulstich, H. and Griffiths, G. (1998) Lysosomal enzyme trafficking between phagosomes, endosomes, and lysosomes in J774 macrophages. Enrichment of cathepsin H in early endosomes *J. Biol. Chem.* **273(16)**: 9842-9851

Crotty, P.L., Braun, S.E., Anderson, R.A. and Whitley, C.B. (1992) Mutation R468W of the iduronate-2-sulfatase gene in mild Hunter syndrome (mucopolysaccharidosis type II) confirmed by in vitro mutagenesis and expression *Hum. Mol. Genet.* **1**(9): 755-757

Csóka, A.B., Frost, G.I. and Stern, R. (2001) The six hyaluronidase-like genes in the human and mouse genomes *Matrix Biol.* **20(8)**: 499-508

Csóka, A. B., F rost, G. I., W ong, T. a nd Stern, R. (1997) P urification a nd microsequencing of hyaluronidase isozymes from human urine *FEBS Lett.* **417**(3): 307-310

Csóka, A.B., Scherer, S.W. and Stern, R. (1999) Expression analysis of six paralogous human hyaluronidase genes clustered on chromosomes 3p21 and 7q31 *Genomics* **60**(**3**): 356-361

Culav, E. M., C lark, C.H. a nd M errilees, M.J. (1999) C onnective t issues: m atrix composition and its relevance to physical therapy *Phys. Ther.* **79**(**3**): 308-319

Deng, X., He, Y. and Martin-Deleon, P.A. (2000) Mouse S pam1 (PH-20): evidence for its expression in the epididymis and for a new category of spermatogenic-expressed genes *J. Androl.* **21(6)**: 822-832

Denti, A., S ini, P., T ira, M.E. and B alduini, C. (1995) S tructural h eterogeneity of dermatan sulfate chains: correlation with heparin cofactor II activating properties *Thromb. Res.* **79**(2): 187-198

Etchison, J.R., Srikrishna, G. and Freeze, H.H. (1995) A novel method to co-localize glycosaminoglycan-core ol igosaccharide glycosyltransferases i n rat l iver G olgi. Co-localization of galactosyltransferase I with a sialyltransferase *J. Biol. Chem.* **270**(2): 756-764

Feugaing, D.D., Tammi, R., Echtermeyer, F.G., Stenmark, H., Kresse, H., Smollich, M., S chonherr, E., K iesel, L. and G otte, M. (2007) E ndocytosis of the dermatan sulfate proteoglycan decorin utilizes multiple pathways and is modulated by epidermal growth factor receptor signaling *Biochimie* **89**(5): 637-657

Franzmann, E. J., S chroeder, G. L., G oodwin, W. J., W eed, D. T., F isher, P. a nd Lokeshwar, V.B. (2003) E xpression of tumor markers h yaluronic a cid a nd h yaluronidase (HYAL1) in head and neck tumors *Int. J. Cancer* **106**(**3**): 438-445

Frost, G.I., C sóka, A.B., W ong, T. and S tern, R. (1997) Purification, cloning, and expression of human plasma hyaluronidase *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **236**(1): 10-15

Fuller, M., Chau, A., Nowak, R.C., Hopwood, J.J. and Meikle, P.J. (2006) A defect in exodegradative p athways provides i nsight i nto endodegradation of he paran and d ermatan sulfates *Glycobiology* **16**(**4**): 318-325

Fuller, M., Meikle, P.J. and Hopwood, J.J. (2004a) Glycosaminoglycan degradation fragments in mucopolysaccharidosis I *Glycobiology* **14**(**5**): 443-450

Fuller, M., R ozaklis, T., R amsay, S. L., H opwood, J. J. a nd M eikle, P.J. (2004b) Disease-specific markers for the mucopolysaccharidoses *Pediatr. Res.* **56**(5): 733-738

Gold, E.W. (1982) P urification and properties of h yaluronidase f rom h uman l iver. Differences from and similarities to the testicular enzyme *Biochem. J.* **205**(1): 69-74

Gowda, D. C., H ogue-Angeletti, R., M argolis, R. K. a nd M argolis, R.U. (1990) Chromaffin gr anule a nd P C12 c ell c hondroitin sulfate pr oteoglycans and their r elation to chromogranin A *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* **281**(2): 219-224

Griffiths, G. and Gruenberg, J. (1991) The arguments for pre-existing early and late endosomes *Trends Cell Biol.* **1**(1): 5-9

Halldorsdottir, A.M., Zhang, L. and Tollefsen, D.M. (2006) N-Acetylgalactosamine 4,6-O-sulfate residues mediate binding and a ctivation of he parin c ofactor II b y por cine mucosal dermatan sulfate *Glycobiology* **16**(**8**): 693-701

Hemming, R., Martin, D.C., Slominski, E., Nagy, J.I., Halayko, A.J., Pind, S. and Triggs-Raine, B. (2008) M ouse H yal3 e ncodes a 45 - to 56 -kDa glycoprotein w hose overexpression increases hyaluronidase 1 activity in cultured cells *Glycobiology* **18**(**4**): 280-289

Hepbildikler, S.T., S andhoff, R., K olzer, M., P roia, R.L. and S andhoff, K. (2002) Physiological substrates for human lysosomal beta-hexosaminidase S *J. Biol. Chem.* **277**(4): 2562-2572

Hochuli, M., W üthrich, K. a nd S teinmann, B. (2003) T wo-dimensional N MR spectroscopy of ur inary glycosaminoglycans f rom pa tients w ith di fferent mucopolysaccharidoses *NMR Biomed.* **16(4)**: 224-236

Hofinger, E.S., Bernhardt, G. and Buschauer, A. (2007a) Kinetics of Hyal-1 and PH-20 hyaluronidases: comparison of minimal substrates and analysis of the transglycosylation reaction *Glycobiology* **17**(**9**): 963-971

Hofinger, E.S., Hoechstetter, J., Oettl, M., Bernhardt, G. and Buschauer, A. (2008) Isoenzyme-specific di fferences in the de gradation of h yaluronic acid by m ammalian-type hyaluronidases *Glycoconj. J.* **25**(2): 101-109

Hofinger, E.S., S pickenreither, M., O schmann, J., B ernhardt, G., R udolph, R. a nd Buschauer, A. (2007b) R ecombinant hum an h yaluronidase H yal-1: i nsect cel ls ve rsus Escherichia coli as expression system and identification of low molecular weight inhibitors *Glycobiology* **17(4)**: 444-453

Hoppe, W., Rauch, U. and Kresse, H. (1988) Degradation of endocytosed dermatan sulfate proteoglycan in human fibroblasts *J. Biol. Chem.* **263**(12): 5926-5932

Hopwood, J. J. and E lliott, H. (1985) U rinary excretion of sulphated N-acetylhexosamines in patients with various mucopolysaccharidoses *Biochem. J.* **229(3)**: 579-586

Hopwood, J.J., Muller, V., Harrison, J.R., Carey, W.F., Elliot, H., Robertson, E.F. and Pollard, A.C. (1982) Enzymatic di agnosis of the mucopolysaccharidoses: experience of 96 cases diagnosed in a five-year period *Med. J. Aust.* **1**(6): 257-260

Hunnicutt, G.R., Primakoff, P. and Myles, D.G. (1996) Sperm surface protein PH-20 is bifunctional: one activity is a hyaluronidase and a second, distinct activity is required in secondary sperm-zona binding *Biol. Reprod.* **55**(1): 80-86

Iozzo, R.V. (1998) Matrix proteoglycans: from molecular design to cellular function *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* **67(1)**: 609-652

Isogai, K., Sukegawa, K., Tomatsu, S., Fukao, T., Song, X.Q., Yamada, Y., Fukuda, S., Orii, T. and Kondo, N. (1998) Mutation analysis in the iduronate-2-sulphatase gene in 43 Japanese patients with mucopolysaccharidosis type II (Hunter disease) *J. Inherit. Metab. Dis.* **21(1)**: 60-70

Jonas, A.J. and Jobe, H. (1990) Sulfate transport by rat liver lysosomes *J. Biol. Chem.* **265**(**29**): 17545-17549

Karamanos, N.K., S yrokou, A., V anky, P., N urminen, M. a nd H jerpe, A. (1994) Determination of 24 variously s ulfated galactosaminoglycan- and h yaluronan-derived disaccharides by high-performance liquid chromatography *Anal. Biochem.* **221**(1): 189-199

Kearns, A.E., Vertel, B.M. and Schwartz, N.B. (1993) Topography of glycosylation and UDP-xylose production *J. Biol. Chem.* **268**(**15**): 11097-11104

Kitagawa, H., K. inoshita, A. a. nd S. ugahara, K. (1995) M. icroanalysis of glycosaminoglycan-derived disaccharides labelled with the fluorophore 2-aminoacridone by capillary electrophoresis and high-performance l iquid c hromatography *Anal. Biochem.* **232(1)**: 114-121

Kitagawa, H., T sutsumi, K., U jikawa, M., G oto, F., T amura, J., N eumann, K.W., Ogawa, T. a nd S ugahara, K. (1997a) R egulation of c hondroitin s ulfate bi osynthesis b y specific s ulfation: a cceptor s pecificity of s erum be ta-GalNAc t ransferase revealed by structurally defined oligosaccharides *Glycobiology* **7**(**4**): 531-537

Kitagawa, H., Ujikawa, M., Tsutsumi, K., Tamura, J., Neumann, K.W., Ogawa, T. and Sugahara, K. (1997b) Characterization of s erum be ta-glucuronyltransferase i nvolved i n chondroitin sulfate biosynthesis *Glycobiology* **7**(**7**): 905-911

Kjellen, L. and Lindahl, U. (1991) Proteoglycans: structures and interactions Annu. Rev. Biochem. **60(1)**: 443-475

Klein, D., Büssow, H., Fewou, S.N. and Gieselmann, V. (2005) Exocytosis of storage material in a lysosomal disorder *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **327**(3): 663-667

Klein, U. and von Figura, K. (1980) C haracterization of de rmatan s ulfate in mucopolysaccharidosis VI. Evidence for the absence of hyaluronidase-like enzymes in human skin fibroblasts *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **630(1)**: 10-14

Kobayashi, M., Sugumaran, G., Liu, J., Shworak, N.W., Silbert, J.E. and Rosenberg, R.D. (1999) Molecular cloning and characterization of a human uronyl 2-sulfotransferase that sulfates i duronyl a nd g lucuronyl r esidues i n de rmatan/chondroitin s ulfate *J. Biol. Chem.* **274**(15): 10474-10480

Koketsu, M. and Linhardt, R.J. (2000) E lectrophoresis for the analysis of aci dic oligosaccharides *Anal. Biochem.* **283**(2): 136-145

Kolodny, E. H. a nd M umford, R. A. (1976) Human l eukocyte a cid h ydrolases: characterization of e leven l ysosomal e nzymes and s tudy of r eaction c onditions f or t heir automated analysis *Clin. Chim. Acta* **70**(2): 247-257

Kramer, M.W., Golshani, R., Merseburger, A.S., Knapp, J., Garcia, A., Hennenlotter, J., Duncan, R.C., Soloway, M.S., Jorda, M., Kuczyk, M.A., Stenzl, A. and Lokeshwar, V.B. (2009) H YAL-1 h yaluronidase: a pot ential pr ognostic i ndicator f or pr ogression t o m uscle invasion and recurrence in bladder cancer *Eur. Urol.* (in press)

Kreil, G. (1995) H yaluronidases-a group o f ne glected enzymes *Protein Sci.* **4**(9): 1666-1669

Lauder, R.M., Huckerby, T.N. and Nieduszynski, I.A. (2000) A fingerprinting method for c hondroitin/dermatan sulfate and h yaluronan oligosaccharides *Glycobiology* **10(4)**: 393 - 401

Leaback, D. H. a nd W alker, P. G. (1961) S tudies on g lucosaminidase. 4. T he fluorimetric assay of N-acetyl-beta-glucosaminidase *Biochem. J.* **78**: 151-156

Lepperdinger, G., Mullegger, J. and K reil, G. (2001) H yal2-less act ive, but more versatile? *Matrix Biol.* **20**(8): 509-514

Lepperdinger, G., Strobl, B. and Kreil, G. (1998) HYAL2, a human gene expressed in many cells, encodes a lysosomal hyaluronidase with a novel type of specificity *J. Biol. Chem.* **273**(**35**): 22466-22470

Li, F., S hetty, A.K. a nd S ugahara, K (2007) Neuritogenic a ctivity of chondroitin/dermatan sulfate h ybrid chains of embryonic pig b rain and their mimicry from shark liver. Involvement of the pleiotrophin and hepatocyte growth factor signalling pathways *J. Biol. Chem.* **282**(5): 2956-2966

Liaw, P.C., B ecker, D.L., S tafford, A.R., F redenburgh, J.C. and Weitz, J.I. (2001) Molecular basis for the susceptibility of fibrin-bound thrombin to inactivation by he parin cofactor II in the presence of dermatan sulfate but not heparin *J. Biol. Chem.* **276**(**24**): 20959-20965

Lokeshwar, V.B., Young, M.J., Goudarzi, G., Iida, N., Yudin, A.I., Cherr, G.N. and Selzer, M.G. (1999) Identification of bl adder tumor-derived h yaluronidase: its similarity to HYAL1 *Cancer Res.* **59(17)**: 4464-4470

Lowry, O. H., R osebrough, N. J., F arr, A. L. and R andall, R. J. (1951) P rotein measurement with the Folin phenol reagent *J. Biol. Chem.* **193**(1): 265-275

Maccarana, M., Sakura, Y., Tawada, A., Yoshida, K. and Lindahl, U. (1996) Domain structure of heparan sulfates from bovine organs *J. Biol. Chem.* **271(30)**: 17804-17810

Mancini, G. M., de J onge, H. R., G aljaard, H. a nd V erheijen, F.W. (1989) Characterization of a p roton-driven carrier f or s ialic a cid in the l ysosomal membrane. Evidence f or a group-specific transport s ystem f or aci dic m onosaccharides *J. Biol. Chem.* **264(26)**: 15247-15254

Martin, D.C., Atmuri, V., Hemming, R.J., Farley, J., Mort, J.S., Byers, S., Hombach-Klonisch, S., Stern, R. and Triggs-Raine, B.L. (2008) A mouse model of hum an mucopolysaccharidosis IX exhibits osteoarthritis *Hum. Mol. Genet.* **17**(13): 1904-1915

Mason, K.E., Meikle, P.J., Hopwood, J.J. and Fuller, M. (2006) Characterization of sulfated oligosaccharides in mucopolysaccharidosis type IIIA by electrospray ionization mass spectrometry *Anal. Chem.* **78**(13): 4534-4542

Meyers, S.A., Yudin, A.I., Cherr, G.N., VandeVoort, C.A., Myles, D.G., Primakoff, P. and Overstreet, J.W. (1997) Hyaluronidase activity of macaque sperm assessed by an in vitro cumulus penetration assay *Mol. Reprod. Dev.* **46**(**3**): 392-400

Miaczynska, M. and Zerial, M. (2002) Mosaic organization of the endocytic pathway *Exp. Cell Res.* **272(1)**: 8-14

Miller, M.J., C ostello, C.E., M almstrom, A. a nd Z aia, J. (2006) A t andem m ass spectrometric ap proach t o de termination of c hondroitin/dermatan s ulfate ol igosaccharide glycoforms *Glycobiology* **16**(6): 502-513

Mio, K. and Stern, R. (2002) Inhibitors of the hyaluronidases *Matrix Biol.* **21**(1): 31-37

Mitropoulou, T.N., Lamari, F., Syrokou, A., Hjerpe, A. and Karamanos, N.K. (2001) Identification of ol igomeric dom ains w ithin dermatan sulfate chains us ing di fferential enzymic tr eatments, derivatization with 2 -aminoacridone a nd c apillary e lectrophoresis *Electrophoresis* **22**(**12**): 2458-2463

Moses, J., Oldberg, A., Cheng, F. and Fransson, L.A. (1997) Biosynthesis of the proteoglycan d ecorin-transient 2 -phosphorylation of x ylose dur ing f ormation of t he trisaccharide linkage region *Eur. J. Biochem.* **248**(2): 521-526

Moses, J., Oldberg, A. and Fransson, L.A. (1999) Initiation of galactosaminoglycan biosynthesis. S eparate g alactosylation a nd de phosphorylation pa thways f or phosphoxylosylated de corin protein and exogenous x yloside *Eur. J. Biochem.* **260**(3): 879-884

Moskowitz, S.M., Tieu, P.T. and Neufeld, E.F. (1993) Mutation in Scheie syndrome (MPS IS): a G-->A transition creates new splice site in intron 5 of one IDUA allele *Hum. Mutat.* 2(2): 141-144

Muckenschnabel, I., B ernhardt, G., S pruss, T., D ietl, B. and B uschauer, A. (1998) Quantitation of h yaluronidases b y the M organ-Elson r eaction: c omparison of the enzyme activities in the plasma of tumor patients and healthy volunteers *Cancer Lett.* **131(1)**: 13-20

Muenzer, J. (2004) The mucopolysaccharidoses: a heterogeneous group of disorders with variable pediatric presentations *J. Pediatr.* **144(5 Suppl)**: S27-34

Muenzer, J., Lamsa, J.C., Garcia, A., Dacosta, J., Garcia, J. and Treco, D.A. (2002) Enzyme r eplacement t herapy i n m ucopolysaccharidosis t ype II (Hunter's yndrome): a preliminary report *Acta Paediatr. Suppl.* **91(439)**: 98-99

Muthusamy, A., Achur, R.N., Valiyaveettil, M., Madhunapantula, S.V., Kakizaki, I., Bhavanandan, V.P. and Gowda, C.D. (2004) Structural characterization of the bovine tracheal chondroitin s ulfate c hains a nd bi nding of P lasmodium f alciparum-infected erythrocytes *Glycobiology* **14**(**7**): 635-645

Natowicz, M.R., Short, M.P., Wang, Y., Dickersin, G.R., Gebhardt, M.C., Rosenthal, D.I., S ims, K.B. a nd R osenberg, A.E. (1996) Clinical a nd bi ochemical m anifestations of hyaluronidase deficiency *N. Engl. J. Med.* **335**(14): 1029-1033

Neufeld, E.F. and Muenzer, J. (2001) The mucopolysaccharidoses *In*: Scriver, C.R., Beaudet, A.L., Sly, W.S. and Valle, D. (eds.) *The metabolic and molecular bases of inherited disease*, 8th ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, pp 3421-3452

Oguma, T., Tomatsu, S., Montano, A.M. and Okazaki, O. (2007) Analytical method for the determination of disaccharides derived from keratan, heparan, and dermatan sulfates in human s erum and pl asma b y high-performance l iquid c hromatography/turbo i onspray ionization tandem mass spectrometry *Anal. Biochem.* **368**(1): 79-86

Ohmi, K., Greenberg, D.S., Rajavel, K.S., Ryazantsev, S., Li, H.H. and Neufeld, E.F. (2003) Activated microglia in cortex of mouse models of mucopolysaccharidoses I and IIIB *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* USA **100(4)**: 1902-1907

Orkin, R.W. and Toole, B.P. (1980) Isolation and characterization of hyaluronidase from cultures of chick embryo skin- and muscle-derived fibroblasts *J. Biol. Chem.* **255(3)**: 1036-1042

Otsu, K., Inoue, H., Tsuzuki, Y., Yonekura, H., Nakanishi, Y. and Suzuki, S. (1985) A distinct t erminal s tructure i n ne wly s ynthesized c hondroitin s ulphate c hains *Biochem. J.* **227**(1): 37-48

Penc, S.F., Pomahac, B., Winkler, T., Dorschner, R.A., Eriksson, E., Herndon, M. and Gallo, R.L. (1998) Dermatan sulfate released after injury is a potent promoter of fibroblast growth factor-2 function *J. Biol. Chem.* **273**(**43**): 28116-28121

Pitt, J.J. and Gorman, J.J. (1997) O ligosaccharide c haracterization and quantitation using 1 -phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone de rivatization a nd m atrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization time-of-flight mass spectrometry *Anal. Biochem.* **248**(1): 63-75

Podyma, K.A., Y amagata, S., S akata, K. and Yamagata, T. (1997) Difference of hyaluronidase pr oduced b y hum an t umor c ell l ines with h yaluronidase pr esent i n hum an serum as revealed by zymography *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **241**(2): 446-452

Prydz, K. and Dalen, K.T. (2000) Synthesis and sorting of proteoglycans *J. Cell Sci.* **113(2)**: 193-205

Rai, S.K., Duh, F.M., Vigdorovich, V., Danilkovitch-Miagkova, A., Lerman, M.I. and Miller, A.D. (2001) C andidate t umor s uppressor H YAL2 is a glycosylphosphatidylinositol (GPI)-anchored cell-surface receptor for j aggisekte sheep retrovirus, the envelope protein of which mediates oncogenic transformation *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **98**(8): 4443-4448

Ramsay, S. L., M. eikle, P. J. a. nd H. opwood, J. J. (2003) D. etermination of monosaccharides a. nd di saccharides i n.m. ucopolysaccharidoses pa tients b. y. electrospray ionisation mass spectrometry *Mol. Genet. Metab.* **78**(3): 193-204

Reed, R.K., Lilja, K. and Laurent, T.C. (1988) H yaluronan in the r at with special reference to the skin *Acta Physiol. Scand.* **134(3)**: 405-411

Rozaklis, T., Ramsay, S.L., Whitfield, P.D., Ranieri, E., Hopwood, J.J. and Meikle, P.J. (2002) Determination of ol igosaccharides in P ompe di sease b y el ectrospray i onization tandem mass spectrometry *Clin. Chem.* **48**(1): 131-139

Sango, K., McDonald, M.P., Crawley, J.N., Mack, M.L., Tifft, C.J., Skop, E., Starr, C.M., H offmann, A., S andhoff, K., S uzuki, K. and P roia, R.L. (1996) Mice lacking both subunits of lysosomal beta-hexosaminidase display gangliosidosis and mucopolysaccharidosis *Nat. Genet.* **14**(**3**): 348-352

Scott, H.S., Litjens, T., Hopwood, J.J. and Morris, C.P. (1992a) A common mutation for mucopolysaccharidosis type I associated with a severe Hurler syndrome phenotype *Hum. Mutat.* **1**(2): 103-108

Scott, H.S., Litjens, T., Nelson, P.V., Brooks, D.A., Hopwood, J.J. and Morris, C.P. (1992b) a lpha-L-iduronidase m utations (Q70X and P 533R) a ssociate with a severe H urler phenotype *Hum. Mutat.* **1**(**4**): 333-339

Scott, H.S., Litjens, T., Nelson, P.V., Thompson, P.R., Brooks, D.A., Hopwood, J.J. and Morris, C.P. (1993a) Identification of mutations in the alpha-L-iduronidase gene (IDUA) that cause Hurler and Scheie syndromes *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* **53**(5): 973-986

Scott, H. S., N elson, P. V., Litjens, T., Hopwood, J. J. a nd M orris, C. P. (1993b) Multiple polymorphisms within the alpha-L-iduronidase gene (IDUA): implications for a role in modification of MPS-I disease phenotype *Hum. Mol. Genet.* **2**(**9**): 1471-1473

Shuttleworth, T.L., Wilson, M.D., Wicklow, B.A., Wilkins, J.A. and Triggs-Raine, B.L. (2002) C haracterization of the murine h yaluronidase gene region r eveals c omplex organization and cotranscription of Hyal1 with downstream genes, Fus2 and Hyal3 *J. Biol. Chem.* **277(25)**: 23008-23018

Silbert, C.K., Humphries, D.E., Palmer, M.E. and Silbert, J.E. (1991) Effects of sulfate deprivation on the production of chondroitin/dermatan sulfate by cultures of skin fibroblasts from normal and diabetic individuals *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* **285**(1): 137-141

Silbert, J.E. a nd R eppucci, A .C., J r. (1976) B iosynthesis of c hondroitin s ulfate. Independent addition of g lucuronic a cid a nd N -acetylgalactosamine t o oligosaccharides *J*. *Biol. Chem.* **251**(13): 3942-3947 Silbert, J.E. and Sugumaran, G. (2002) Biosynthesis of chondroitin/dermatan sulfate *IUBMB Life* **54(4)**: 177-186

Simonaro, C.M., Haskins, M.E. and Schuchman, E.H. (2001) Articular chondrocytes from animals with a dermatan sulfate storage disease undergo a high rate of a poptosis and release ni tric ox ide a nd i nflammatory c ytokines: a pos sible m echanism unde rlying degenerative joint disease in the mucopolysaccharidoses *Lab. Invest.* **81**(9): 1319-1328

Stair-Nawy, S., Csóka, A.B. and Stern, R. (1999) Hyaluronidase expression in human skin fibroblasts *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **266**(1): 268-273

Stern, R. (2003) Devising a pathway for h yaluronan c atabolism: a re w e there yet? *Glycobiology* **13**(12): 105R-115R

Stern, R. and Jedrzejas, M.J. (2006) Hyaluronidases: their genomics, structures, and mechanisms of action *Chem. Rev.* **106**(3): 818-839

Storrie, B. (1988) Assembly of lysosomes: perspectives from comparative molecular cell biology *Int. Rev. Cytol.* **111**: 53-105

Sudo, M., Sato, K., Chaidedgumjorn, A., Toyoda, H., Toida, T. and Imanari, T. (2001) ¹H nuc lear m agnetic r esonance s pectroscopic analysis for d etermination of g lucuronic and iduronic acids in dermatan sulfate, heparin, and heparan sulfate *Anal. Biochem.* **297**(1): 42-51

Sugahara, K . a nd Kitagawa, H . (2000) R ecent a dvances i n t he s tudy of t he biosynthesis and functions of sulfated glycosaminoglycans *Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol.* **10**(**5**): 518-527

Sugahara, K., Masuda, M., Harada, T., Yamashina, I., de Waard, P. and Vliegenthart, J.F. (1991) S tructural s tudies on s ulfated ol igosaccharides de rived f rom t he c arbohydrateprotein l inkage region of c hondroitin s ulfate proteoglycans o f w hale c artilage *Eur. J. Biochem.* **202(3)**: 805-811

Sugahara, K., Takemura, Y., Sugiura, M., Kohno, Y., Yoshida, K., Takeda, K., Khoo, K.H., Morris, H.R. and Dell, A. (1994) Chondroitinase ABC-resistant sulfated trisaccharides isolated from digests of chondroitin/dermatan sulfate chains *Carbohydr. Res.* **255**: 165-182

Sugumaran, G., Katsman, M. and Silbert, J.E. (1992) Effects of brefeldin A on the localization of c hondroitin s ulfate-synthesizing enzymes. A ctivities in s ubfractions of the Golgi from chick embryo epiphyseal cartilage *J. Biol. Chem.* **267**(**13**): 8802-8806

Sugumaran, G., Katsman, M. and Silbert, J.E. (1998) Subcellular co-localization and potential interaction of glucuronosyltransferases with na scent proteochondroitin sulphate at Golgi sites of chondroitin synthesis *Biochem. J.* **329(1)**: 203-208

Sugumaran, G., Katsman, M., Sunthankar, P. and Drake, R.R. (1997) Biosynthesis of chondroitin s ulfate. P urification of g lucuronosyl t ransferase II and us e of phot oaffinity labeling for characterization of the enz yme as an 80-kDa p rotein *J. Biol. Chem.* **272(22)**: 14399-14403

Takagaki, K., Nakamura, T. and Endo, M. (1988a) Demonstration of an endo-betagalactosidase and an endo-beta-xylosidase t hat de grade t he proteoglycan l inkage r egion *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **966(1)**: 94-98

Takagaki, K., Nakamura, T., Izumi, J., Saitoh, H., Endo, M., Kojima, K., Kato, I. and Majima, M. (1994) C haracterization of h ydrolysis a nd t ransglycosylation b y t esticular hyaluronidase using ion-spray mass spectrometry *Biochemistry* **33**(21): 6503-6507

Takagaki, K., N akamura, T., M ajima, M. and Endo, M. (1985) D emonstration of chondroitin s ulfates de grading e ndo-beta-glucuronidase a ctivity in rabbit live r *FEBS Lett.* **181(2)**: 271-274

Takagaki, K., N akamura, T., M ajima, M. a nd E ndo, M. (1988b) Isolation a nd characterization of a chondroitin sulfate-degrading endo-beta-glucuronidase from rabbit liver *J. Biol. Chem.* **263**(15): 7000-7006

Tatemoto, H., M uto, N., Y im, S.-D. a nd N akada, T. (2005) A nti-hyaluronidase oligosaccharide derived from chondroitin sulfate A effectively reduces polyspermy during in vitro fertilization of porcine oocytes *Biol. Reprod.* **72(1)**: 127-134

Taylor, K.R. and G allo, R.L. (2006) Glycosaminoglycans and their proteoglycans: host-associated molecular patterns for initiation and modulation of inflammation *Faseb J*. **20**(1): 9-22

Taylor, K.R., Rudisill, J.A. and Gallo, R.L. (2005) Structural and sequence motifs in dermatan sulfate for promoting fibroblast growth factor-2 (FGF-2) and FGF-7 activity *J. Biol. Chem.* **280**(7): 5300-5306

Thonar, E. J., L ohmander, L.S., K imura, J.H., F ellini, S.A., Y anagishita, M. a nd Hascall, V.C. (1983) Biosynthesis of O -linked ol igosaccharides on pr oteoglycans by chondrocytes from the swarm rat chondrosarcoma *J. Biol. Chem.* **258**(**19**): 11564-11570

Trowbridge, J.M. and Gallo, R.L. (2002) Dermatan sulfate: new functions from an old glycosaminoglycan *Glycobiology* **12**(**9**): 117R-125R

Tsiganos, C.P., V ynios, D.H. and Kalpaxis, D.L. (1986) Rooster c omb h yaluronateprotein, a non-covalently linked complex *Biochem. J.* **235**(1): 117-123

Velasco, A., Hidalgo, J., Perez-Vilar, J., Garcia-Herdugo, G. and Navas, P. (1988) Detection of glycosaminoglycans in the Golgi c omplex of c hondrocytes *Eur. J. Cell Biol.* **47(2)**: 241-250

Vertel, B.M., W alters, L.M., F lay, N ., Kearns, A .E. and S chwartz, N .B. (1993) Xylosylation is a n e ndoplasmic r eticulum to Golgi e vent *J. Biol. Chem.* **268**(**15**): 11105 - 11112

Vogler, C., Levy, B., Galvin, N., S ands, M.S., B irkenmeier, E.H., S ly, W.S. a nd Barker, J. (2001) A no vel m odel of m urine mucopolysaccharidosis t ype V II due t o a n intracisternal a particle element transposition into the beta-glucuronidase gene: clinical and pathologic findings *Pediatr. Res.* **49(3)**: 342-348

Volpi, N. (2000) H yaluronic a cid a nd c hondroitin s ulfate uns aturated di saccharides analysis b y high-performance l iquid c hromatography a nd f luorimetric de tection w ith dansylhydrazine *Anal. Biochem.* **277**(1): 19-24

Volpi, N. a nd M accari, F. (2006) E lectrophoretic a pproaches t o t he a nalysis of complex polysaccharides *J. Chromatogr. B* **834(1-2)**: 1-13

Winchester, B.G. (2001) Lysosomal m embrane proteins *Eur. J. Paediatr. Neurol.* **5(Suppl. A)**: 11-19

Yamada, M., Hasegawa, E. and Kanamori, M. (1977) Purification of hyaluronidase from human placenta *J. Biochem. (Tokyo)* **81(2)**: 485-494

Yamagata, T., Saito, H., Habuchi, O. and Suzuki, S. (1968) Purification and properties of bacterial chondroitinases and chondrosulfatases *J. Biol. Chem.* **243**(7): 1523-1535

Yang, H.O., Gunay, N.S., Toida, T., Kuberan, B., Yu, G., Kim, Y.S. and Linhardt, R.J. (2000) P reparation a nd s tructural d etermination of d ermatan s ulfate-derived oligosaccharides *Glycobiology* **10**(10): 1033-1039

Zaia, J. (2004) Mass s pectrometry of ol igosaccharides *Mass Spectrom. Rev.* 23(3): 161-227

Zamfir, A., S eidler, D.G., K resse, H. and P eter-Katalinic, J. (2003) S tructural investigation of chondroitin/dermatan s ulfate ol igosaccharides f rom hu man s kin f ibroblast decorin *Glycobiology* **13**(**11**): 733-742

Zamfir, A., Seidler, D.G., Schonherr, E., Kresse, H. and Peter-Katalinic, J. (2004) Online s heathless c apillary electrophoresis/nanoelectrospray i onization-tandem m ass spectrometry for the analysis of glycosaminoglycan oligosaccharides *Electrophoresis* **25**(13): 2010-2016

Zhang, H . and M artin-DeLeon, P .A. (2003) M ouse S pam1 (PH-20) i s a multifunctional protein: evidence for its expression in the female r eproductive tr act *Biol. Reprod.* **69(2)**: 446-454